

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION,
1996 PANEL WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUSEQ	5	1	V	26	. Michigan
T SU:	Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary		V	27	. Minnesota
	Sort Key		V	28	. Mississippi
U All persons			V	29	. Missouri
V	1:50000	. Sequence Number	V	30	. Montana
D SSUID	12	6	V	31	. Nebraska
T SU:	Sample Unit Identifier		V	32	. Nevada
	Sample Unit identifier This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.		V	33	. New Hampshire
U All persons			V	34	. New Jersey
V	000000000000:999999999999	. Scrambled Id	V	35	. New Mexico
D SPANEL	4	18	V	36	. New York
T SU:	Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year		V	37	. North Carolina
U All persons			V	39	. Ohio
V	1996	. Panel Year	V	40	. Oklahoma
D SWAVE	2	22	V	41	. Oregon
T SU:	Wave of data collection		V	42	. Pennsylvania
	Wave of data collection. The range of this variable is 1 through 12 to represent each wave in the 1996 Panel. For a specific cross-sectional product, the wave remains constant.		V	44	. Rhode Island
U All persons			V	45	. South Carolina
V	1:12	. Wave of data collection	V	47	. Tennessee
D SROTATON	1	24	V	48	. Texas
T SU:	Rotation of data collection		V	49	. Utah
	Rotation within wave. Each wave of data is collected over a four calendar month period. The rotation field indicates which month within the wave a particular interview was conducted.		V	51	. Virginia
U All persons			V	53	. Washington
V	1:4	. Rotation of data collection	V	54	. West Virginia
D TFIPSST	2	25	V	55	. Wisconsin
T SU:	FIPS State Code for fifth month household		V	61	. Maine, Vermont
	FIPS State Code Federal Information Processing Standards state (and state equivalent) code for the 50 states, and DC. For the Sample Unit		V	62	. North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming
U All persons			D SHHADID	3	27
V	01	. Alabama	T SU:	Hhld Address ID in fourth reference month	
V	02	. Alaska		Household Address ID. This field differentiates households within the sample PSU, segment, serial, serial suffix; that is, households spawned from an original sample household. The Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 10 +9).	
V	04	. Arizona	U All persons		
V	05	. Arkansas	V	11:129	. Household Address ID
V	06	. California	D SINTHHID	3	30
V	08	. Colorado	T SU:	Hhld Address ID of person in interview month	
V	09	. Connecticut		Address ID of this person at time of interview (fifth month). Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9).	
V	10	. Delaware	U All persons		
V	11	. DC	V	0	. Not in universe
V	12	. Florida	V	11:129	. Household Address ID
V	13	. Georgia	D EOUTCOME	3	33
V	15	. Hawaii	T HH:	Interview Status code for fifth month household	
V	16	. Idaho		Household interview status. In Wave 1, the only valid codes are 201, 203 and 207.	
V	17	. Illinois	V	201	. Completed interview
V	18	. Indiana	V	203	. Compl. partial- missing data; no TYPE-Z
V	19	. Iowa	V	207	. Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no further follow-up
V	20	. Kansas	V	213	. TYPE-A, language problem
V	21	. Kentucky	V	215	. TYPE-A, insufficient partial
V	22	. Louisiana	V	216	. TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
V	24	. Maryland	V	217	. TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V	25	. Massachusetts	V	218	. TYPE-A, hh refused
			V	219	. TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
			V	234	. TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .temp. ineligible
V 248 .TYPE-C, other (specify)
V 249 .TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V 250 .TYPE-C, hh deceased
V 251 .TYPE-C, moved out of country
V 252 .TYPE-C, living in armed forces
V .barracks
V 253 .TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed
V .Forces
V 254 .TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years
V .in hhld
V 255 .TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons
V .remaining in hhld
V 260 .TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V 261 .TYPE-D, moved w/in U.S. but
V .outside SIPP
V 262 .Merged with another SIPP
V .household
V 270 .Mover, no longer located in same
V .fr's area
V 271 .Mover, new address located in
V .same fr's area
V 280 .Newly spawned case outside fr's
V .area

D RFID 3 36
T FA: Family ID Number in month four
Family ID number may be used to identify
all persons in the same family in the
fourth reference month of a given wave.
This ID is used for primary families,
unrelated subfamilies, primary and
secondary individuals. Persons related
subfamilies have the primary family ID in
this field.
U All persons
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D RFID2 3 39
T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily
members
Family ID number excluding members of
related subfamilies. Defined as of the
fourth reference month of a given wave.
This ID is used for all persons except
related subfamily members.
U All persons except those in related
subfamilies (excludes persons with ESFTYPE =
2)
V 0 .Member of related subfamily
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D EPPIDX 3 42
T PE: Person index
Person index. This field differentiates
persons within the sample unit. Person
index is unique within the sample unit
and wave.
U All persons
V 1:999 .Person index

D EENTAID 3 45
T PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered
sample
Address ID of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this
person first became part of the sample.
Address ID in a specific wave should
never be greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9).
U All persons
V 11:129 .Entry address ID

D EPPPNUM 4 48
T PE: Person number
Person number. This field differentiates
persons within the sample unit. Person

DATA SIZE BEGIN

number is unique within the sample unit
across all waves of a panel. Person
number for a specific wave should never
be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).
U All persons
V 101:1299 .Person number

D EPOPSTAT 1 52
T PE: Population status based on age in fourth
ref. month
Population status. This field identifies
whether or not a person was eligible to
be asked a full set of questions, based
on his/her age in the fourth month of the
reference period.
U All persons
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EPPINTVW 2 53
T PE: Person's interview status at time of
interview
U All persons
V 1 .Interview (self)
V 2 .Interview (proxy)
V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z
V 4 .Nonintrvw - pseudo Type Z. Left
V .sample during the reference
V 5 .Children under 15 during
V .reference period

D EPPMIS4 1 55
T PE: Person's 4th month interview status
Person's interview status for month 4
U All persons
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Non-interview

D ESEX 1 56
T PE: Sex of this person
U All persons
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D ERACE 1 57
T PE: Race of this person
U All persons
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Aleut, or
V .Eskimo
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D EORIGIN 2 58
T PE: Origin of this person
U All persons
V 1 .Canadian
V 2 .Dutch
V 3 .English
V 4 .French
V 5 .French-Canadian
V 6 .German
V 7 .Hungarian
V 8 .Irish
V 9 .Italian
V 10 .Polish
V 11 .Russian
V 12 .Scandinavian
V 13 .Scotch-Irish
V 14 .Scottish
V 15 .Slovak
V 16 .Welsh
V 17 .Other European
V 20 .Mexican
V 21 .Mexican-American
V 22 .Chicano

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	23	.Puerto Rican
V	24	.Cuban
V	25	.Central American
V	26	.South American
V	27	.Dominican Republic
V	28	.Other Hispanic
V	30	.African-American or
V		.Afro-American
V	31	.American Indian, Eskimo, or
V		.Aleut
V	32	.Arab
V	33	.Asian
V	34	.Pacific Islander
V	35	.West Indian
V	39	.Another group not listed
V	40	.American
D	WFINWGT	10 60
T	WW:	Person weight
		Final person weight in fourth month of
		reference period. Four implied decimal
		positions
U	All persons	
V	00000:	9999999999 .Final person weight
D	ERRP	2 70
T	PE:	Household relationship
		Household relationship in fourth month of
		reference period.
U	All persons	
V	1	.Reference person w/ rel. persons
V		.in hhld
V	2	.Reference Person w/out rel.
V		.persons in hhld
V	3	.Spouse of reference person
V	4	.Child of reference person
V	5	.Grandchild of reference person
V	6	.Parent of reference person
V	7	.Brother/sister of reference
V		.person
V	8	.Other relative of reference
V		.person
V	9	.Foster child of reference person
V	10	.Unmarried partner of reference
V		.person
V	11	.Housemate/roommate
V	12	.Roomer/boarder
V	13	.Other non-relative of reference
V		.person
D	TAGE	2 72
T	PE:	Age as of last birthday
		Age as of last birthday. This is the
		person's age as of the end of the fourth
		reference month. Age is derived from
		reported or imputed month and year of
		birth. Bottom coding year of birth
		results in the top coding of age into the
		highest two single year age groups based
		on month of birth. Users should combine
		the last two age groups for microdata
		analysis.
U	All persons	
V	0	.Less than 1 full year old
V	1:88	.Number of years old
D	EMS	1 74
T	PE:	Marital status
		Marital status in the fourth month of the
		reference period.
U	All persons	
V	1	.Married, spouse present
V	2	.Married, Spouse absent
V	3	.Widowed
V	4	.Divorced
V	5	.Separated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	6	.Never Married
D	EPNSPOUS	4 75
T	PE:	Person number of spouse
		Person number of spouse in fourth month
		of the reference period. A person number
		in a specific wave should never be
		greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).
U	All persons	
V	101:1299	.Person number
V	9999	.Spouse not in hhld or person not
V		.married
D	EPNMOM	4 79
T	PE:	Person number of mother
		Person number of mother in fourth month
		of the reference period. A person number
		in a specific wave should never be
		greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).
U	All persons	
V	101:1299	.Person number
V	9999	.No mother in household
D	EPNDAD	4 83
T	PE:	Person number of father
		Person number of father in fourth month
		of the reference period. A person number
		in a specific wave should never be
		greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).
U	All persons	
V	101:1299	.Person number
V	9999	.No father in household
D	EPNGUARD	4 87
T	PE:	Person number of guardian
		Person number of guardian in fourth month
		of the reference period. A person number
		in a specific wave should never be
		greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).
U	All persons, under age 20 who are never	
	married TAGE < 20 and EMS=6 in the fourth	
	reference month	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	101:1299	.Person number
V	9999	.Guardian not in household
D	RDESGPNT	2 91
T	PE:	Designated parent or guardian flag
		Is .. the designated parent or guardian
		of children under age 18 who live in this
		household?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference	
	period. EPOPSTAT= 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EEDUCATE	2 93
T	ED:	Highest Degree received or grade
		completed
		What is the highest level of school ...
		has completed or the highest degree ...
		has received?
U	All persons 15+ at end of reference period.	
	EPOPSTAT = 1	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	31	.Less than 1st grade
V	32	.1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V	33	.5th or 6th grade
V	34	.7th or 8th grade
V	35	.9th grade
V	36	.10th grade
V	37	.11th grade
V	38	.12th grade
V	39	.High school graduate - high
V		.school diploma or equivalent

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 40 .Some college but no degree

V 41 .Diploma or certificate from a

V .voc, tech, trade or bus school

V .beyond\$

V 42 .Associate degree in college -

V .Occupational/vocational program

V 43 .Associate Degree in college -

V .Academic program

V 44 .Bachelor's degree (For example:

V .BA, AB, BS)

V 45 .Master's degree (For example:

V .MA, MS, MEng, MSW, MBA)

V 46 .Professional School Degree (For

V .example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)

V 47 .Doctorate degree (For example:

V .PhD, EdD)

D ECSUNV 2 95

T CS: Universe indicator.

 Universe indicator.

U All adults.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .In universe

D ECSKID01 4 97

T CS: Person number of first child.

 Person number of the first child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old(child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of first child

D ECSKID02 4 101

T CS: Person number of second child.

 Person number of the second child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID03 4 105

T CS: Person number of third child.

 Person number of the third child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID04 4 109

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Person number of fourth child.

 Person number of the fourth child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID05 4 113

T CS: Person number of fifth child.

 Person number of the fifth child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID06 4 117

T CS: Person number of sixth child.

 Person number of the sixth child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID07 4 121

T CS: Person number of seventh child.

 Person number of the seventh child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is

either not in the household (value blank) or

is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or

ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a

step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID08 4 125

T CS: Person number of eighth child.

 Person number of the eighth child who is

 eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and

are biological or adoptive parents of

children less than 21 years old (child's

EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM

of subject person) whose other parent

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID09 4 129

T CS: Person number of ninth child.
 Person number of the ninth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D ECSKID10 4 133

T CS: Person number of tenth child.
 Person number of the tenth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:599 .Person number of second child

D EYNOAB01 2 137

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [FIRST child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB02 2 139

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [SECOND child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB03 2 141

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [THIRD child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB04 2 143

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [FOURTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB05 2 145

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [FIFTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB06 2 147

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [SIXTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB07 2 149

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [SEVENTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB08 2 151

T CS: Parent not living outside of household CS05 Why doesn't [EIGHTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent

V 10 .Other

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB09 2 153

T CS: Parent not living outside of household
CS05 Why doesn't [NINTH child] have a
biological or adoptive parent living
outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological parents of children less than
21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
person), whose other parent (complementary
EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
household (value equals negative one) or a
foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the
.household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
.other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other
.parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated
.their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer
.recognized as a parent by this
.hhld.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single
.parent

V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB10 2 155

T CS: Parent not living outside of household
CS05 Why doesn't [TENTH child] have a
biological or adoptive parent living
outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological parents of children less than
21 years old (Child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
person), whose other parent (complementary
EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
household (value equals negative one) or a
foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Other parent has died

V 2 .Both parents live in the
.household

V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced

V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
.other parent

V 5 .Don't know where child's other
.parent is

V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere

V 7 .Other parent legally terminated
.their parental rights

V 8 .Other parent is no longer
.recognized as a parent by this
.hhld.

V 9 .Child was adopted by a single
.parent

V 10 .Other

D AYNOAB 1 157

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAB01-10
CS05 Allocation flag for the reason the
children did not have a biological or
adoptive parent living outside the
household.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RECRDFLG 2 158

T CS: Record indicator.
Was the entire record imputed?

U All adults who have ECSUNV = 1.

V -1 .Not in universe

V .

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECSFLG01 2 160

T CS: Child support coverage indicator -
first child

Is the FIRST child covered by a child
support agreement? NOTE: A child is not
eligible for this supplement if the other
parent is deceased, still lives in the
household but is not acknowledged by the
respondent, has legally terminated
his/her parental rights, or gave up child
for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single
adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old (child's
EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person) whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is
either not in the household (value blank) OR
a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a
step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
.support agreement

V 2 .Covered by some other child
.support agreement

V 3 .Not covered by a child support
.agreement.

V 4 .Child not eligible for
.supplement

D ECSFLG02 2 162

T CS: Child support coverage indicator -
second child

Is the SECOND child covered by a child
support agreement? NOTE: A child is not
eligible for this supplement if the other
parent is deceased, still lives in the
household but is not acknowledged by the
respondent, has legally terminated
his/her parental rights, or gave up child
for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single
adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old (child's
EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person) whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is
either not in the household (value blank) OR
a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
.support agreement

V 2 .Covered by some other child
.support agreement

V 3 .Not covered by a child support
.agreement.

V 4 .Child not eligible for
.supplement

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ECSFLG03 2 164
 T CS: Child support coverage indicator - third child
 Is the THIRD child covered by a child support agreement? NOTE: A child is not eligible for this supplement if the other parent is deceased, still lives in the household but is not acknowledged by the respondent, has legally terminated his/her parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
 V .support agreement
 V 2 .Covered by some other child
 V .support agreement
 V 3 .Not covered by a child support
 V .agreement.
 V 4 .Child not eligible for
 V .supplement

D ECSFLG04 2 166
 T CS: Child support coverage indicator - fourth child
 Is the FOURTH child covered by a child support agreement? NOTE: A child is not eligible for this supplement if the other parent is deceased, still lives in the household but is not acknowledged by the respondent, has legally terminated his/her parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
 V .support agreement
 V 2 .Covered by some other child
 V .support agreement
 V 3 .Not covered by a child support
 V .agreement.
 V 4 .Child not eligible for
 V .supplement

D ECSFLG05 2 168
 T CS: Child support coverage indicator - fifth child
 Is the FIFTH child covered by a child support agreement? NOTE: A child is not eligible for this supplement if the other parent is deceased, still lives in the household but is not acknowledged by the respondent, has legally terminated his/her parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
 V .support agreement
 V 2 .Covered by some other child
 V .support agreement
 V 3 .Not covered by a child support
 V .agreement.
 V 4 .Child not eligible for
 V .supplement

D ECSFLG06 2 170
 T CS: Child support coverage indicator - sixth child
 Is the SIXTH child covered by a child support agreement? NOTE: A child is not eligible for this supplement if the other parent is deceased, still lives in the household but is not acknowledged by the respondent, has legally terminated his/her parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
 V .support agreement
 V 2 .Covered by some other child
 V .support agreement
 V 3 .Not covered by a child support
 V .agreement.
 V 4 .Child not eligible for
 V .supplement

D ECSFLG07 2 172
 T CS: Child support coverage indicator - seventh child
 Is the SEVENTH child covered by a child support agreement? NOTE: A child is not eligible for this supplement if the other parent is deceased, still lives in the household but is not acknowledged by the respondent, has legally terminated his/her parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Covered by the most recent child

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Child not eligible for
V .supplement

D ECSFLG08 2 174
T CS: Child support coverage indicator -
eighth child
Is the EIGHTH child covered by a child
support agreement? NOTE: A child is not
eligible for this supplement if the other
parent is deceased, still lives in the
household but is not acknowledged by the
respondent, has legally terminated
his/her parental rights, or gave up child
for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single
adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Child not eligible for
V .supplement

D ECSFLG09 2 176
T CS: Child support coverage indicator -
ninth child
Is the NINTH child covered by a child
support agreement? NOTE: A child is not
eligible for this supplement if the other
parent is deceased, still lives in the
household but is not acknowledged by the
respondent, has legally terminated
his/her parental rights, or gave up child
for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single
adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Child not eligible for
V .supplement

D ECSFLG10 2 178
T CS: Child support coverage indicator -
tenth child
Is the TENTH child covered by a child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement? NOTE: A child is not
eligible for this supplement if the other
parent is deceased, still lives in the
household but is not acknowledged by the
respondent, has legally terminated
his/her parental rights, or gave up child
for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single
adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
EAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Child not eligible for
V .supplement

D ACSFLG 1 180
T CS: Allocation flag for ECSFLG01-10
Allocation flag for children covered by a
child support agreement

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RANYAGRE 2 181
T CS: Child support payments ever agreed to
or awarded
Have child support agreements ever been
agreed to or awarded for any children?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21 whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
support agreement (ECSFLG01-10= 1 or 2 or 3)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TNUMAGR 2 183
T CS: Number of child support agreements
CS14 How many different child support
agreements cover these children?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
support agreement with ECSFLG01-10=1 or 2
with at least one 2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2:4 .Number of agreements

D ANUMAGR 1 185
T CS: Allocation flag for TNUMAGR
CS14 Allocation flag for the number of
different child support agreements

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETYPEAGR 2 186

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Type of child support agreements
 CS17 Was this a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10= 1 primary agreement for any child in universe).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Voluntary written agreement
 V .ratified by the court
 V 2 .Court-ordered agreement
 V 3 .Other type of written agreement
 V 4 .A non-written verbal agreement

D ATYPEAGR 1 188
 T CS: Allocation flag for ETYPEAGR
 CS17 Allocation flag for type of child support agreement

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIRSyr1 4 189
 T CS: Year the agreement was first reached
 CS18 In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1977:1997 .Year the agreement was first reached

D AFIRSyr1 1 193
 T CS: Allocation flag for EFIRSyr1
 CS18 Allocation flag for the year the agreement was first reached

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAG11 5 194
 T CS: Amount of support agreement
 CS19@AMT What was the dollar amount of the agreement? If paid weekly the top value is 225 If paid biweekly the top value is 442 If paid monthly the top value is 920 If paid yearly the top value is 28000

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 9:28000 .Amount in dollars

D EAMTAG12 2 199
 T CS: Frequency of payment
 CS19@1 What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Per week
 V 2 .Biweekly
 V 3 .Per month
 V 4 .Per year

D AAMTAG11 1 201
 T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG11 AND EAMTAG12
 CS19@AMT-CS19@1 Allocation flag for the amount and frequency of payments

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEVRCHG1 2 202
 T CS: Dollar amount change
 CS22 Has the dollar amount ever changed?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEVRCHG1 1 204
 T CS: Allocation flag for EEVRCHG1
 CS22 Allocation flag for whether the dollar amount ever changed

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYRCHNG1 4 205
 T CS: Year the amount was last changed
 CS23 In what year was this agreement LAST reached?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1977:1997 .Year the amount was last changed

D AYRCHNG1 1 209
 T CS: Allocation flag for EYRCHNG1
 CS23 Allocation flag for the year the amount was changed

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTCG11 5 210
 T CS: The dollar amount for the agreement
 CS24@AMT What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change? If paid weekly the top value is 200 If paid biweekly the top value is 426 If paid monthly the top value is 1316 If paid yearly the top value is 42000

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:42000 .Dollar amount

D EAMTCG12 2 215
T CS: Frequency of payment
CS24@I What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed(EEVRCHG1=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year

D AAMTCG11 1 217
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTCG11 AND EAMTCG12
CS24@AMT, CS24@I Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOCHGD 2 218
T CS: Change made by government agency
CS27 Was that change made or agreed to by a government agency such as a court or child support agency?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement(ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed(EEVRCHG1=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWHOCHGD 1 220
T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOCHGD
CS27 Allocation flag for whether that change was made or agreed to by a government agency such as a court or child support agency.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYDUE1 2 221
T CS: Payments due for agreement
CS28 Were any payments due in the last 12 months?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D APAYDUE1 1 223
T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYDUE1
CS28 Allocation flag for whether any payments were due in the last 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNODUE1 2 224
T CS: Reason payment was not due
CS29 Why weren't any payments due during that period (last 12 months)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND who had no child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child(ren) over the age limit
V 2 .Other parent not working
V 3 .Other parent in jail or institution
V 4 .Payment suspended by court or child support agency
V 5 .Other reason

D AYNODUE1 1 226
T CS: Allocation flag for EYNODUE1
CS29 Allocation flag for the reason payments were not due in that period (last 12 months).
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTSUP1 5 227
T CS: The dollar amount of child support agreements
CS30@AMT What was the total dollar amount of child support payments from the most recent agreement that you were supposed to receive during that period (last 12 months)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:10800 .Dollar amount

D AAMTSUP1 1 232
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTSUP1
CS30@AMT Allocation flag for the dollar amount of child support payments that are supposed to be received.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHOWREC1 2 233
T CS: Ways payments are received
CS33 How are these payments supposed to be received? Are they ... (READ RESPONSES)
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Directly from the other parent

V 2 .Through the court

V 3 .Through the welfare or child support agency

V 4 .Some other method

D AHOWREC1 1 235

T CS: Allocation flag for EHOWREC1

CS33 Allocation flag for the ways payments are supposed to be received.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC1 5 236

T CS: Amount received for agreement

CS34@AMT What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement during that period (last 12 months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:11550 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC1 1 241

T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC1

CS34@AMT Allocation flag for the total amount that the person actually received in child support payments under that agreement

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFRQPAY1 2 242

T CS: Frequency of payments received

CS37 How regularly were these payments received?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (TACTREC1>0).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .All of the time

V 2 .Most of the time

V 3 .Some of the time

V 4 .None of the time

D AFRQPAY1 1 244

T CS: Allocation flag for EFRQPAY1

CS37 Allocation flag for the frequency that payments were received

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDUEBAC1 2 245

T CS: Back payments for child support

CS38 Under the terms of the agreement with the other parent is ... due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ADUEBAC1 1 247

T CS: Allocation flag for EDUEBAC1

CS38 Allocation flag for the back payments owed for child support owed prior to the last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTBAC1 2 248

T CS: Amount of payments

CS39 What would you say the amount of back payments due ... is (READ RESPONSES)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) and have back child support payments due (EDUEBAC1 = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Less than \$500

V 2 .Between \$500 and \$5,000

V 3 .More than \$5,000

D AAMTBAC1 1 250

T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTBAC1

CS39 Allocation flag for the amount of back payments due for child support was less than \$500, between \$500 and \$5,000, or more than \$5,000

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHTHAG11 2 251

T CS: Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance

CS40@1 Is non-custodial parent to provide health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHTHAG12 2 253

T CS: Custodial parent to provide health insurance

CS40@2 Is custodial parent to provide health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EHTHAG13	2	255
T CS:		Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs
		CS40@3 Is non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EHTHAG14	2	257
T CS:		Child support payments include medical support
		CS40@4 Are child support payments to include cash medical support?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EHTHAG15	2	259
T CS:		No provision for health insurance
		CS40@5 Are there no provisions for health insurance included in agreement?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EHTHAG16	2	261
T CS:		Other provisions for health care costs
		CS40@6 Are there other provisions?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHTHAG11	1	263
T CS:		Allocation flag for EHTHAG11-EHTHAG16
		CS40@1-CS40@6 Allocation flag for the kinds of provisions for health care costs included in the child support agreement.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECUSTAG1	2	264
T CS:		Child custody arrangements
		CS41 What child custody arrangements does the child support agreement for (READ CHILD NAMES ABOVE) specify?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Joint legal and physical custody
V	2	.Joint legal with mother physical custody
V	3	.Joint Legal with father physical custody
V	4	.Mother legal and physical custody
V	5	.Father legal and physical custody
V	6	.Split custody
V	7	.Other custody arrangement
D ACUSTAG1	1	266
T CS:		Allocation flag for ECUSTAG1
		CS41 Allocation flag for the child custody arrangements that the child support agreement for the child(ren) specifies.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPENTMI	2	267
T CS:		Time spent with other parent
		CS42 Does the child support agreement specify the amount of time that the child(ren) will spend with the other parent?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASPENTMI	1	269
T CS:		Allocation flag for ESPENTMI
		CS42 Allocation flag for whether the child support agreement specifies the amount of time that the children will spend with the other parent.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESAMETMI	2	270
T CS:		Time spent with other parent
		CS44 Did all the children spend about the same number of days with the other parent in the last 12 months?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) and more than one child in universe is covered by an agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 1). (ECSFLG01-10 = 1 for at least two children).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASAMETMI	1	272
T CS:		Allocation flag for ESAMETMI
		CS44 Allocation flag for whether the

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children spent about the same number of days with the other parent in the last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTMI1 3 273

T CS: Time spent with other parent in days CS45@DAYS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:366 .Number of days

D EAMTMI2 2 276

T CS: Time spent with other parent in weeks CS45@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year].

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:52 .Number of weeks

D EAMTMI3 2 278

T CS: Time spent with other parent in months CS45@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of the previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year]?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:12 .Number of months

D AAMTMI1 1 280

T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTMI1-EAMTMI3 CS45@DAYS, CS45@WEEKS, and CS45@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time spent with the other parent.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHERLV1 2 281

T CS: Place where other parent lives CS46 Where does the other parent now live?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Same county or city

V 2 .Same State (different county or city)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Different State

V 4 .Other parent now deceased

V 5 .Other

V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV1 1 283

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV1 CS46 Allocation flag for the place where the other parent of the child(ren) now live(s).

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTAGRE1 2 284

T CS: State where parent lives CS47 Do you and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not unknown or deceased) AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) and (EWHERLV1 = 1-3, 5).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTAGRE1 1 286

T CS: Allocation flag for ESTAGRE1 CS47 Allocation flag for whether the parent and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOMDV1 2 287

T CS: Person that moved CS48 Who moved?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND one or both parents do not live in the same state where the original agreement was reached (ESTAGRE1 = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Subject person

V 2 .Other parent

V 3 .Both subject person and other parent

D AWHOMDV1 1 289

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOMDV1 CS48 Allocation flag for the person that moved.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIRS2 4 290

T CS: Year the agreement was first reached CS49@YEAR In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1977:1997 .Year the agreement was first reached

D AFIRS2 1 294

T CS: Allocation flag for EFIRS2

CS49@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the agreement was first reached

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAG21 4 295

T CS: Amount of support agreement

CS50@AMT What was the dollar amount of the agreement? If paid weekly the top value is 130 If paid biweekly the top value is 470 If paid monthly the top value is 1369 If paid yearly the top value is 2400

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 9:2400 .Amount in dollars

D EAMTAG22 2 299

T CS: Frequency of payment

CS50@I What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Per week

V 2 .Biweekly

V 3 .Per month

V 4 .Per year

D AAMTAG21 1 301

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG21 AND EAMTAG22

CS50@AMT and CS50@I Allocation flag for the amount and frequency of payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEVRCHG2 2 302

T CS: Dollar amount change

CS53 Has the dollar amount ever changed?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEVRCHG2 1 304

T CS: Allocation flag for EEVRCHG2

CS53 Allocation flag for whether the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

dollar amount ever changed

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYRCHG2 4 305

T CS: Year the amount was last changed

CS54@YEAR In what year was the amount LAST changed?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1977:1997 .Year the amount was last changed

D AYRCHG2 1 309

T CS: Allocation flag for EYRCHG2

CS54@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the amount last changed

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTCG21 3 310

T CS: The dollar amount for the agreement

CS55@AMT What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change? If paid weekly the top value is 120 If paid biweekly the top value is 300 If paid monthly the top value is 800 If paid yearly the top value is 400

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:800 .Dollar amount

D EAMTCG22 2 313

T CS: Frequency of payment

CS55@I What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Per week

V 2 .Biweekly

V 3 .Per month

V 4 .Per year

D AAMTCG21 1 315

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTCG21 AND EAMTCG22

CS55@AMT and CS55@I Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T CS:		Allocation flag for TAMTSUP2
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	CS60@AMT		Allocation flag for the dollar amount of child support payments that are supposed to be received.
D EPAYDUE2	2	316	V	0	.Not imputed
T CS:		Payments due last year	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
CS58		Were any payments due in the last 12 months?	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	-1	.Not in universe	D TACTREC2	4	327
V	1	.Yes	T CS:		Amount received for agreement
V	2	.No	CS63@AMT		What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement during that period (in the last 12 months)?
D APAYDUE2	1	318	U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND had child support payment due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 1).
T CS:		Allocation flag for EPAYDUE2	V	0	.None or not in universe
CS58		Allocation flag for whether any payments were due in the last 12 months.	V	1:9800	.Dollar amount
V	0	.Not imputed	D AACTREC2	1	331
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	T CS:		Allocation flag for TACTREC2
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	CS63@AMT		Allocation flag for the total amount that the person actually received in child support payments under that agreement
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	0	.Not imputed
D EYNODUE2	2	319	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
T CS:		Reasons payment was not due	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
CS59		Why weren't any payments due during that period (in the last 12 months)?	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND who had no child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 2).	D EFRQPAY2	2	332
V	-1	.Not in universe	T CS:		Frequency of payments received
V	1	.Child(ren) over the age limit	CS66		How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received ... (Read responses)?
V	2	.Other parent not working	U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND received child support payments due in the last 12 months (TACTREC2>0).
V	3	.Other parent in jail or institution	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Payment suspended by court or child support agency	V	1	.All of the time
V	5	.Other reason	V	2	.Most of the time
D AYNODUE2	1	321	V	3	.Some of the time
T CS:		Allocation flag for EYNODUE2	V	4	.None of the time
CS59		Allocation flag for the reason payments were not due in the last 12 months.	D AFRQPAY2	1	334
V	0	.Not imputed	T CS:		Allocation flag for EFRQPAY2
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	CS66		Allocation flag for the frequency that payments were received
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	0	.Not imputed
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
D TAMTSUP2	4	322	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T CS:		The dollar amount of child support agreements	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
CS60@AMT		What was the total dollar amount of child support payments from the most recent agreement that ... was supposed to receive during that period (in the last 12 months)?	D EDUEBAC2	2	335
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 1).	T CS:		Back payments for child support
V	0	.None or not in universe	CS67		Under the terms of the agreement with the other parent [are or is] ... due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?
V	1:9600	.Dollar amount	U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
D AAMTSUP2	1	326			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADUEBAC2 1 337
T CS: Allocation flag for EDUEBAC2
 CS67 Allocation flag for the back
 payments owed for child support owed
 prior to the last 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTBAC2 2 338
T CS: Back payment amount due
 CS68 What would you say the amount of
 back payments due ... is (READ
 RESPONSES)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND had
 back child support payments due (EDUEBAC2 =
 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Less than \$500
V 2 .Between \$500 and \$5,000
V 3 .More than \$5,000

D AAMTBAC2 1 340
T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTBAC2
 CS68 Allocation flag for the amount of
 back payments due for child support was
 less than \$500, between \$500 and \$5,000,
 or more than \$5,000.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHLTAG21 2 341
T CS: Non-custodial parent to provide health
 insurance
 CS69@1 Is non-custodial parent to provide
 health insurance?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG22 2 343
T CS: Custodial parent to provide health
 insurance
 CS69@2 Is custodial parent to provide
 health insurance?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG23 2 345
T CS: Non-custodial parent to pay actual
 medical costs

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 CS69@3 Is non-custodial parent to pay
 actual medical costs directly?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG24 2 347
T CS: Child support payments include medical
 support
 CS69@4 Are child support payments to
 include cash medical support?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG25 2 349
T CS: No provision for health insurance
 CS69@5 Are there no provisions for health
 insurance included in agreement?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG26 2 351
T CS: Other provisions for health care costs
 CS69@6 Are there other provisions?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHLTAG21 1 353
T CS: Allocation flag for EHTHAG21-EHTHAG26
 CS69@1-CS69@6 Allocation flag for the
 kinds of provisions for health care costs
 included in child support.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECUSTAG2 2 354
T CS: Child custody arrangements
 CS70 What child custody arrangements does
 the child support agreement for (READ
 CHILD(REN) NAMES) specify?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a non-written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child(ren) Live with mother
V 2 .Child(ren) live With father
V 3 .Child(ren) live w/ mother and w/
V .father

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDCRT103 2 375
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age 21
whose other biological or adoptive parent
lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written
child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any
ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT104 2 377
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT105 2 379
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT106 2 381
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age 21
whose other biological or adoptive parent
lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written
child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any
ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT107 2 383
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No
D EDCRT108 2 385
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT109 2 387
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT110 2 389
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS77@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES101 2 391
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS78@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES102 2 393
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS78@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
non-written child support agreement
(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER103	2	415
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@3 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER104	2	417
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@4 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER105	2	419
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@5 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER106	2	421
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@6 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER107	2	423
T CS: Signature on birth certificate		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
CS79@7 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER108	2	425
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@8 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER109	2	427
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@9 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDCER110	2	429
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@10 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDSIG101	2	431
T CS: Signature with father's name CS80@1 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?		
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH101	2	451
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH102	2	453
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH103	2	455
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH104	2	457
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH105	2	459
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH106	2	461
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH107	2	463
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH108	2	465
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D EDOTH109	2	467
T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS81@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH110 2 469
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS81@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADID101 1 471
T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT101-EDCRT110, CS77@1-10-CS81@1-10 Allocation flag for EDCRT101-EDCRT110, EDTES101-EDTES110, EDCER101-EDCER110, EDSIG101-EDSIG110, and EDOTH101-EDOTH110
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR1 2 472
T CS: Married to child's father
CS83 [Was or were] ... ever married to ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2, and any ECSFLG01-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR1 1 474
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR1
CS83 Allocation flag for EDMAR1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT201 2 475
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@1 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT202 2 477
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT203 2 479
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT204 2 481
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT205 2 483
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT206 2 485
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT207 2 487
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT208 2 489
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS84@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT209 2 491
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS84@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT210 2 493
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS84@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES201 2 495
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@1 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES202 2 497
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES203 2 499
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES204 2 501
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES205 2 503
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES206 2 505
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES207 2 507

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			D EDCER202	2	517
			T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@2 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?		
			U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDTES208	2	509	D EDCER203	2	519
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?			T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@3 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?		
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDTES209	2	511	D EDCER204	2	521
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?			T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@4 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?		
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDTES210	2	513	D EDCER205	2	523
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS85@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?			T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@5 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?		
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDCER201	2	515	D EDCER206	2	525
T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@1 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?			T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS86@6 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?		
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child		
V	-1	.Not in universe			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER207 2 527
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@7 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER208 2 529
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@8 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER209 2 531
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@9 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER210 2 533
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@10 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG201 2 535
T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@1 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

that he is ... 's father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG202 2 537
T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@2 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG203 2 539
T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@3 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG204 2 541
T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@4 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG205 2 543
T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@5 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDSIG206	2 545			
T	CS:	Signature with father's name			
		CS87@6 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDSIG207	2 547			
T	CS:	Signature with father's name			
		CS87@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDSIG208	2 549			
T	CS:	Signature with father's name			
		CS87@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDSIG209	2 551			
T	CS:	Signature with father's name			
		CS87@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDSIG210	2 553			
T	CS:	Signature with father's name			
		CS87@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever			
		sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDOTH201	2 555			
T	CS:	Father signed other papers			
		CS88@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDOTH202	2 557			
T	CS:	Father signed other papers			
		CS88@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDOTH203	2 559			
T	CS:	Father signed other papers			
		CS88@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	EDOTH204	2 561			
T	CS:	Father signed other papers			
		CS88@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			
U	Women who are "ever married"	15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH205 2 563
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH206 2 565
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH207 2 567
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH208 2 569
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH209 2 571
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH210 2 573
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS88@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADID201 1 575
T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT201-EDCRT210, CS84@1-10-CS88@1-10 Allocation flag for EDCRT201-EDCRT210, EDTES201-EDTES210, EDCER201-EDCER210, EDSIG201-EDSIG210, and EDOTH201-EDOTH210
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNEVVR1 2 576
T CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established
CS89@1 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because legal paternity was not established
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNEVVR2 2 578
T CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent
CS89@2 Why was this agreement for...never put in writing? Because unable to locate parent
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNEVVR3 2 580
T CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay
CS89@3 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because other parent unable to pay

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR4 2 582

T CS: Reason: Final agreement pending
CS89@4 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because final agreement pending

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR5 2 584

T CS: Reason: Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support
CS89@5 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR6 2 586

T CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child support award
CS89@6 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because did not want a legal child support award

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR7 2 588

T CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support
CS89@7 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because did not try to get child support

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR8 2 590

T CS: Reason: Some other reason
CS89@8 Why was this agreement for ... never put in writing? Because of some other reason?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere who have a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AYNEVWR1 1 592

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNEVWR1-EYNEVWR8.
CS89@1-8 Allocation flag for EYNEVWR1-EYNEVWR8.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHERLV2 2 593

T CS: Other parent's residence
CS90 Where does the other parent for this agreement now live?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose parent lives elsewhere (and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Same county or city

V 2 .Same State (different county or city)

V 3 .Different State

V 4 .Other parent now deceased

V 5 .Other

V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV2 1 595

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV2
CS90 Allocation flag for where the other parent for this agreement now lives

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTAGRE2 2 596

T CS: State where parent lives
CS91 Does ... and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (not known or deceased) and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4 and EWHERLV2 = 1-3, or 5).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTAGRE2 1 598

T CS: Allocation flag for ESTAGRE2
CS91 Allocation flag for whether the parent and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOMOV2 2 599

T CS: Person that moved
CS92 Who moved?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and one or both parents do not live in the same state where the original agreement was reached (ESTAGRE2 = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Subject person
V 2 .Other parent
V 3 .Both subject person and other parent

D AWHOMOV2 1 601
T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOMOV2
CS92 Allocation flag for whether the subject person, other parent, or both subject person and other parent moved.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAG31 3 602
T CS: Dollar amount for the agreement
CS94@AMT What was the dollar amount of that [those] agreement(s)? If paid weekly the top value is 128 If paid monthly the top value is 500 If paid yearly the top value is 300

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 9:500 .Amount in dollars

D EAMTAG32 2 605
T CS: Frequency of dollar amount
CS94@1 What was the frequency of payment for that agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year

D AAMTAG31 1 607
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG31 AND EAMTAG32
CS94@AMT, CS94@1 Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC3 4 608
T CS: Amount received in child support agreements
CS97@AMT What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement [or those agreements] during that period (last 12

DATA SIZE BEGIN

months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:5280 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC3 1 612
T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC3
CS97@AMT Allocation flag for the total amount that the parent actually received in child support payments under the agreement(s).

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUBSUPP 2 613
T CS: Help in obtaining child support
CS100 For [this child or any of these children] have/has ... ever asked a public agency, such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency, for help in obtaining child support?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (where ECSFLG01-10>0 for any child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APUBSUPP 1 615
T CS: Allocation flag for EPUBSUPP
CS100 Allocation flag for whether the parent has ever asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELASTASK 4 616
T CS: Last year for help
CS101@YEAR In what year did ... LAST ASK for help

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1977:1997 .Year the agreement was first reached

D ALASTASK 1 620
T CS: Allocation flag for ELASTASK
CS101@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the person last asked for help.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETYPASK1 2 621
T CS: Locate the other parent
CS102@1 What type of help did ... ask for

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Establish paternity
 CS104@2 What type of help did ... receive
 in...last contact? Establish paternity

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
 and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP3 2 643

T CS: Establish support obligation
 CS104@3 What type of help did ...
 received in...last contact? Establish
 support obligation

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
 and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP4 2 645

T CS: Establish medical support
 CS104@4 What type of help did ...
 received in...last contact? Establish
 medical support

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
 and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP5 2 647

T CS: Enforce support order
 CS104@5 What type of help did ...
 received in...last contact? Enforce
 support order

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
 and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP6 2 649

T CS: Modify order
 CS104@6 What type of help did ...
 received in...last contact? Modify order

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP7 2 651

T CS: Other reason
 CS104@7 What type of help did ...
 received in...last contact? Locate the
 other parent

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
 or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
 child and who asked a public agency for help
 in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
 and who received help from an agency in
 obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ATYPHLP 1 653

T CS: Allocation flag for ETYPHLP1-ETYPHLP7
 CS104 Allocation flag for type of help
 the person received in their last
 contact.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT301 2 654

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS107@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?

U Never married women living with biological
 or adoptive children under age 21, whose
 other biological or adoptive parent lives
 outside the household AND who have one or
 more children not covered by a child support
 agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
 ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT302 2 656

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS107@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?

U Never married women living with biological
 or adoptive children under age 21, whose
 other biological or adoptive parent lives
 outside the household AND who have one or
 more children not covered by a child support
 agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
 ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT303 2 658

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS107@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?

U Never married women living with biological
 or adoptive children under age 21, whose
 other biological or adoptive parent lives
 outside the household AND who have one or
 more children not covered by a child support
 agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
 ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT304 2 660

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDCRT305 2 662

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDCRT306 2 664

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDCRT307 2 666

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDCRT308 2 668

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D EDCRT309 2 670

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDCRT310 2 672

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDTES301 2 674

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDTES302 2 676

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EDTES303 2 678

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER304 2 700
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@4 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER305 2 702
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@5 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER306 2 704
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@6 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER307 2 706
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@7 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCER308 2 708
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@8 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER309 2 710
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@9 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER310 2 712
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS109@10 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG301 2 714
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@1 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG302 2 716
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@2 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ... 's father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ... 's father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG303 2 718

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@3 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG304 2 720

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@4 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG305 2 722

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@5 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG306 2 724

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@6 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG307 2 726

T CS: Signature with father's name

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS110@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG308 2 728

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG309 2 730

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG310 2 732

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS110@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH301 2 734

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
			have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).		
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D EDOTH302	2	736			
T CS:		Father signed other papers	T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS111@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			CS111@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).	U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDOTH303	2	738			
T CS:		Father signed other papers	T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS111@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			CS111@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).	U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDOTH304	2	740			
T CS:		Father signed other papers	T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS111@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			CS111@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).	U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDOTH305	2	742			
T CS:		Father signed other papers	T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS111@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			CS111@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).	U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EDOTH306	2	744			
T CS:		Father signed other papers	T CS:		Father signed other papers
		CS111@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?			CS111@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive	U		Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADID301 1 754
T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT301-EDCRT310, CS107 Allocation flag for EDCRT301-EDCRT310, EDTES301-EDTES310, EDCER301-EDCER310, EDSIG301-EDSIG310, and EDOTH301-EDOTH310

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR201 2 755
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@1 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG01 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR201 1 757
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR201 CS113@1 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the first child's father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR202 2 758
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@2 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG02 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR202 1 760
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR202 CS113@2 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the second child's father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR203 2 761
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@3 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG03 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR203 1 763
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR203 CS113@3 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the third child's father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR204 2 764
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@4 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG04 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR204 1 766
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR204 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the fourth child's father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR205 2 767
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@5 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG05 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR205 1 769
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR205 CS113@5 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the fifth child's father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR206 2 770
T CS: Married to child's father CS113@6 [Was or were] ... ever married to

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG06 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR206 1 772
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR206
 CS113@6 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the sixth child's father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR207 2 773
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@7 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG07 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR207 1 775
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR207
 CS113@7 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the seventh child's father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR208 2 776
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@8 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG08 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR208 1 778
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR208
 CS113@8 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the eighth child's father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR209 2 779

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@9 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG09 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR209 1 781
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR209
 CS113@9 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the ninth child's father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR210 2 782
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@10 [Was or were] ... ever married to the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG10 = 3 EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR210 1 784
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR210
 CS113@10 Allocation flag for whether the person was married to the tenth child's father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME01 2 785
 T CS: All have same father
 CS115@1 Do ... all have the same father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement and married to the child's father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EDMAR201-10 = 1).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASAME01 1 787
 T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME01
 CS115@1 Allocation flag for whether the children all have the same father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESAME02 2 788
T CS: All have same father
 CS115@2 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME02 1 790
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME02
 CS115@2 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME03 2 791
T CS: All have same father
 CS115@3 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME03 1 793
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME03
 CS115@3 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME04 2 794
T CS: All have same father
 CS115@4 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME04 1 796
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME04
 CS115@4 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME05 2 797

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: All have same father
 CS115@5 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME05 1 799
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME05
 CS115@5 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME06 2 800
T CS: All have same father
 CS115@6 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME06 1 802
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME06
 CS115@6 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME07 2 803
T CS: All have same father
 CS115@7 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement and married to the child's
 father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
 EDMAR201-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME07 1 805
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME07
 CS115@7 Allocation flag for whether the
 children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME08 2 806
T CS: All have same father

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS115@8 Do ... all have the same father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement and married to the child's father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EDMAR201-10 = 1).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASAME08 1 808
 T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME08
 CS115@8 Allocation flag for whether the children all have the same father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME09 2 809
 T CS: All have same father
 CS115@9 Do ... all have the same father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement and married to the child's father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EDMAR201-10 = 1).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASAME09 1 811
 T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME09
 CS115@9 Allocation flag for whether the children all have the same father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME10 2 812
 T CS: All have same father
 CS115@10 Do ... all have the same father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere who are ever married AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement and married to the child's father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EDMAR201-10 = 1).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASAME10 1 814
 T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME10
 CS115@10 Allocation flag for whether the children all have the same father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT401 2 815
 T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@1 Was ...'s father ever legally

DATA SIZE BEGIN

identified by a court ruling?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, or EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT402 2 817
 T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT403 2 819
 T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2 and ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT404 2 821
 T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT405 2 823
 T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCRT406 2 825
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT407 2 827
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 15, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT408 2 829
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT409 2 831
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT410 2 833
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS116@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES401 2 835
T CS: Father identified by blood test
 CS117@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a blood test or other
 genetic test?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES402 2 837
T CS: Father identified by blood test
 CS117@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a blood test or other
 genetic test?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES403 2 839
T CS: Father identified by blood test
 CS117@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a blood test or other
 genetic test?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES404 2 841
T CS: Father identified by blood test
 CS117@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a blood test or other
 genetic test?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES405 2 843
T CS: Father identified by blood test
 CS117@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
 identified by a blood test or other

DATA DICTIONARY

genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDTES406 2 845
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDTES407 2 847
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDTES408 2 849
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDTES409 2 851
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,

ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDTES410 2 853
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER401 2 855
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@1 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER402 2 857
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@2 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER403 2 859
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@3 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER404 2 861
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@4 Did... 's father ever write his

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER405 2 863

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@5 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER406 2 865

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@6 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER407 2 867

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@7 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER408 2 869

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@8 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER409 2 871

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@9 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER410 2 873

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS118@10

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG401 2 875

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@1 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did... 's father ever
sign a statement that legally specifies
that he is... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG402 2 877

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@2 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did... 's father ever
sign a statement that legally specifies
that he is... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG403 2 879

T CS: Signed a statement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS119@3 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG404 2 881

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@4 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG405 2 883

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@5 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG406 2 885

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@6 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG407 2 887

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG408 2 889

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG409 2 891

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG410 2 893

T CS: Signed a statement

CS119@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ED0TH401 2 895

T CS: Father signed other papers

CS120@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH402 2 897
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH403 2 899
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH404 2 901
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH405 2 903
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH406 2 905
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH407 2 907
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH408 2 909
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH409 2 911
T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDOTH410 2 913
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any
other papers, such as insurance forms, a
personal letter or a card, that could
identify him as ...'s father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADID401 1 915
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT401, EDTES401, EDCER401...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT401,
EDTES401, EDCER401, EDSIG401, and
EDOTH401
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID402 1 916
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT402, EDTES402, EDCER402...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT402,
EDTES402, EDCER402, EDSIG402, and
EDOTH402
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID403 1 917
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT403, EDTES403, EDCER403...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT403,
EDTES403, EDCER403, EDSIG403, and
EDOTH403
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID404 1 918
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT404, EDTES404, EDCER404...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT404,
EDTES404, EDCER404, EDSIG404, and
EDOTH404
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID405 1 919
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT405, EDTES405, EDCER405...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT405,
EDTES405, EDCER405, EDSIG405, and
EDOTH405
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID406 1 920
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT406, EDTES406, EDCER406...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT406,
EDTES406, EDCER406, EDSIG406, and
EDOTH406
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID407 1 921
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT407, EDTES407, EDCER407...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT407,
EDTES407, EDCER407, EDSIG407, and
EDOTH407
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID408 1 922
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT408, EDTES408, EDCER408...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT408,
EDTES408, EDCER408, EDSIG408, and
EDOTH408
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID409 1 923
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT409, EDTES409, EDCER409...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT409,
EDTES409, EDCER409, EDSIG409, and
EDOTH409
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID410 1 924
T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT410, EDTES410, EDCER410...
CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT410,
EDTES410, EDCER410, EDSIG410, and
EDOTH410
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAMEPAR 2 925
T CS: Same father
CS123 Do... all have the same
mother/father? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM
WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This
suppression occurs only for the oldest
child without a child support agreement
where the respondent has 2 or more
children without a child support
agreement who have different biological
parents living outside the household.
This affect selected responses to: if
that child has the same father or not,
child support agreements not agreed to or

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.
U	Males or never married females 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 3) and (ESEX = 1 or EMS = 6 and ESEX = 2).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	ASAMEPAR	1 927
T	CS: Allocation flag for ESAMEPAR	
	CS123 Allocation flag for whether the children all have the same mother or father NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D	EYNOAG11	2 928
T	CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established	
	CS124@1 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because legal paternity was not established.	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG12	2 930
T	CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent	
	CS124@2 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because unable to locate parent	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG13	2 932
T	CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay	
	CS124@3 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because other parent unable to pay	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG14	2 934
T	CS: Reason: Final agreement pending	
	CS124@4 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded to youngest child? Because final agreement pending	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG15	2 936
T	CS: Reason: Accepted settlement for child support	
	CS124@5 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because accepted property or cash settlement in lieu of child support	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG16	2 938
T	CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child support award	
	CS124@6 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because does not want a legal child support award	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	EYNOAG17	2 940
T	CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support	
	CS124@7 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because did not try to get child support	
U	Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives	

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EYNOAG18 2 942
 T CS: Reason: Some other reason
 CS124@8 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because of some other reason
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D AYNOAG11 1 944
 T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAG11-EYNOAG18
 CS124 Allocation flag for the reason(s) child support payments were not agreed to or awarded for the youngest child.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D EWHERLV3 2 945
 T CS: Place where other parent lives
 CS125 Where does the other parent for [name of youngest or only child] now live?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child support agreement with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Same county or city
 V 2 .Same State (different county or city)
 V 3 .Different State
 V 4 .Other parent now deceased
 V 5 .Other
 V 6 .Unknown
 D AWHERLV3 1 947
 T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV3
 CS125 Allocation flag for the place where the other parent for the youngest or only child now lives.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D EAMTTM41 3 948
 T CS: Time spent with other parent in days
 CS126@DAYS What is the total amount of time [name of youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (first child with ECSFLG-1-10 = 3).

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:366 .Number of days
 D EAMTTM42 2 951
 T CS: Time spent with other parent in weeks
 CS126@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [name of the youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:52 .Number of weeks
 D EAMTTM43 2 953
 T CS: Time spent with other parent in months
 CS126@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [name of the youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:12 .Number of months
 D AAMTTM41 1 955
 T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTTM41-EAMTTM43
 CS126@DAYS, CS126@WEEKS and CS126@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time that the youngest or only child spent with the other parent.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D EYNOAG21 2 956
 T CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established
 CS128@1 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because legal paternity was not established NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMTTM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.
 U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

- V -1 .Not in universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

D EYNOAG22 2 958

T CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent CS128@2 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because unable to locate parent NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

- V -1 .Not in universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

D EYNOAG23 2 960

T CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay CS128@3 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because other parent unable to pay NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living

DATA SIZE BEGIN

outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

- V -1 .Not in universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

D EYNOAG24 2 962

T CS: Reason: Final agreement pending CS128@4 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because final agreement pending NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNOAG25 2 964

T CS: Reason: Accepted settlement for child support

CS128@5 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because accepted property or cash settlement in lieu of child support NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNOAG26 2 966

T CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child support award

CS128@6 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because does not want a legal child support award NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNOAG27 2 968

T CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support

CS128@7 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because did not try to get child support NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EYNOAG28 2 970

T CS: Reason: Some other reason
 CS128@8 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because of some other reason? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AYNOAG21 1 972

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAG21-EYNOAG28
 CS128@8 Allocation flag for the reason(s) child support payments were not agreed to or awarded for the oldest child. NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EWHERLV4 2 973

T CS: Place where other parent lives
 CS129 Where does the other parent for [name of oldest child] now live? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Same county or city
 V 2 .Same State (different county or
 V .city)
 V 3 .Different State
 V 4 .Other parent now deceased
 V 5 .Other
 V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV4 1 975

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV4
 CS129 Allocation flag for where the other parent for the oldest child now lives. NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
D EAMTTM51	3	976			
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in days CS130@DAYS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child spent with the other parent for the last 12 months? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMTTM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.			
U		Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		0: 366 .Number of days			
D EAMTTM52	2	979			
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in weeks CS130@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMTTM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.			
U		Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive			
		parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		0: 52 .Number of weeks			
D EAMTTM53	2	981			
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in months CS130@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months? NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2,3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMTTM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.			
U		Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		0: 12 .Number of months			
D AAMTTM51	1	983			
T CS:		Allocation flag for EAMTTM51-EAMTTM53 CS130@DAYS, CS130@WEEKS, and 130@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time that the oldest child spent with the other parent. NOTE: DATA FOR THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC This suppression occurs only for the oldest child without a child support agreement			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

where the respondent has 2 or more children without a child support agreement who have different biological parents living outside the household. This affect selected responses to: if that child has the same father or not, child support agreements not agreed to or awarded for that child, the place the other parent lives now, and the amount of time spent with the other parent were not asked in rotations 2, 3, and 4. Therefore, the variables ESAMEPAR, EYONAG21-28, EWHERLV4, and EAMITM51-52 are suppressed in the public use file.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYRECV 2 984
T CS: Payments received
CS131 Were any payments received from the other parent(s) in the last 12 months for
....
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 3 for any child).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAYRECV 1 986
T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYRECV
CS131 Allocation flag for whether any payments were received from the other parent(s) in the last 12 months for the children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC4 4 987
T CS: Amount actually received
CS132@AMF What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement during the last 12 months?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 3) and who received child support from the absent parent in the last 12 months (EPAYRECVS = 1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7800 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC4 1 991
T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC4
CS132 Allocation flag for the total amount that the parent received from the other parent(s) in the past 12 months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EOTHITEM 2 992
T CS: Non-cash items provided
CS135 For ANY of the children we have discussed, did the child's other parent(s) provide any non-cash items during the last 12 months
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (ECSFLG01-10 > 0 for any child).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOTHITEM 1 994
T CS: Allocation flag for EOTHITEM
CS135 Allocation flag for whether the child's other parent(s) provided any non-cash items during the last 12 months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EASNUNV 2 995
T SUP: Universe indicator.
Universe indicator.
U All adult
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .In universe

D ESUPKDYN 2 997
T SUP: Support payments for child(ren) living outside HH
SUP01 During the past 12 months, did ... make payments for the support of ... child or children under 21 years of age who live outside the household?
U All respondents 15+ (EAGE)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPKDYN 1 999
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPKDYN
SUP01 Allocation flag for Support payment for nonhousehold member
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTYP1 2 1000
T SUP: Support paid for child(ren) outside hhd
SUP02@1 Did make regular payments?
U All respondents 15+ (EAGE), who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPTYP2 2 1002
T SUP: Lump pay for support of child(ren) outside HH
SUP02@2 Did make lump-sum payments?
U All respondents 15+ (EAGE), who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESUPTYP3 2 1004
T SUP: Reg and lump payments for child(ren) living out HH
 SUP02@3 Did make both regular and lump-sum payments?
U All respondents 15+ (EAGE), who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPTYP 1 1006
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTYP1- ESUPTYP3
 SUP02 Allocation flag for type of support payment
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPNKID 2 1007
T SUP: Number of children supporting
 SUP03 For how many children did make support payments?
U All respondents 15+ (EAGE) who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household(ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:3 .Number of children

D ASUPNKID 1 1009
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPNKID
 SUP03 Allocation flag for number of children paying support for
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPLTAD 2 1010
T SUP: Number of children under 18 years old supporting
 SUP04 How many of these children were under 18 years of age?
U Respondent supports one or more child(ren) outside the household (TSUPNKID>0)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:3 .Number of children

D ASUPLTAD 1 1012
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPLTAD
 SUP04 Allocation flag for number of children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPAGRM 2 1013
T SUP: Sup pays ct ordered or another type of agreement
 SUP05 Were any of these payments the result of a court order or some other kind of agreement?
U All respondents who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ASUPAGRM 1 1015
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGRM
 SUP05 Allocation flag for type of support agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPNAGR 2 1016
T SUP: Number of children covered by a agreement
 SUP06 How many children were covered by that agreement?
U Payment were court ordered or some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:3 .Number of children

D ASUPNAGR 1 1018
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPNAGR
 SUP06 Allocation flag for number of children covered by a agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPAGTY 2 1019
T SUP: Type of agreement
 SUP07 Was this agreements a : (1) Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, (2) Court-ordered agreement, (3) Other type of written agreement, (4) Non-written agreement
U Payment were court ordered or some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Voluntary written agreement .ratified by the court
V 2 .Court-ordered agreement
V 3 .Other type of written agreement
V 4 .Non-written agreement

D ASUPAGTY 1 1021
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGTY
 SUP07 Allocation flag for the type of child support agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPAGYR 4 1022
T SUP: Year agreement first reached
 SUP08 In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?
U All respondents who make support payments that were court ordered or had some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1977:1997 .Year agreement was FIRST reached

D ASUPAGYR 1 1026
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGYR
 SUP08 Allocation flag for year agreement first reached
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESUPAMTC 2 1027
T SUP: Original dollar amount ever changed
 SUP09 Has the dollar amount agreed to
 originally ever been changed?
U All respondents who make support payments
for child(ren) under 21 years of age living
outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPAMTC 1 1029
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAMTC
 SUP09 Allocation flag for amount ever
 changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

D ESUPYRCH 4 1030
T SUP: Year amount last changed
 SUP10 In what year was the amount last
 changed?
U The original dollar amount of agreement
changed(SUPAMTC=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1977:1997 .Year amount last changed

D ASUPYRCH 1 1034
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUP10
 SUP10 Allocation flag for year amount
 last changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPCHAG 2 1035
T SUP: Dollar changed agreed by court or
agency
 SUP11 Was this change made or agreed to
 by a court or child support agency?
U The respondent had either a voluntary
written agreement ratified by the court, or
a court-ordered agreement or an other type
of written agreement(ESUPAGTY=1, 2 or 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPCHAG 1 1037
T SUP11: Allocation flag for ESUPCHAG
 SUP11 Allocation flag for dollar changed
 agreed by court or agency
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPSTLP 2 1038
T SUP: Still supposed to pay child support
 SUP12 Is . . . still supposed to pay
 child support?
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPSTLP 1 1040
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPSTLP
 SUP12 Allocation flag for still supposed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

to pay child support
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMPD 5 1041
T SUP: How much paid in past year
 SUP13 How much did . . . pay in child
 support under this agreement during the
 past 12 months?
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V 0 .None or Not in universe
V 1:12600 .Amount

D ASUPAMPD 1 1046
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMPD
 SUP13 Allocation flag for dollar amount
 paid
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPHOPY 2 1047
T SUP: How were payments made
 SUP14 Were these payments made - (1)
 Through employment related wage
 withholding (2) Directly to the other
 parent (3) Directly to the court? (4)
 Directly to a child support agency? (5)
 By some other method?
U All respondents who paid child support under
an agreement in the past 12 months (TSUPAMPD
=> 0)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Through employment rel. wage w
V .holding?
V 2 .Directly to the other parent?
V 3 .Directly to The Court?
V 4 .Directly to a child support
V .agency?
V 5 .By some other method?

D ASUPHOPY 1 1049
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPHOPY
 SUP14 Allocation flag for how payments
 were paid
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPHLT1 2 1050
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
 SUP15@1 Was health care cost provision
 for non-custodial parent to provide
 health insurance included in the child
 support agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT2 2 1052
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
 SUP15@2 Was health care cost provision
 for non-custodial parent to provide
 health insurance included in the child

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 support agreement?

U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT3 2 1054

T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@3 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to provide
health insurance included in the child
support agreement?

U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT4 2 1056

T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@4 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to provide
health insurance included in the child
support agreement?

U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT5 2 1058

T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@5 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to provide
health insurance included in the child
support agreement?

U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT6 2 1060

T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@6 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to provide
health insurance included in the child
support agreement?

U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASUPHLT 1 1062

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPHLT16
SUP15@7 Allocation flag for type or
health care cost included

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPCUST 2 1063

T SUP: Type of custody arrangement
SUP16 What child support custody
arrangement does the child support
agreement specify?

U All respondents who were court ordered or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 had some other kind of child support
agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Joint legal and physical custody

V 2 .Joint Legal with mother physical
 .custody

V 3 .Joint legal with father physical
 .custody

V 4 .Mother legal and physical
 .custody

V 5 .Father legal and physical
 .custody

V 6 .Split custody

V 7 .Other-Specify

D ASUPCUST 1 1065

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPCUST
SUP16 Allocation flag for type of custody
arrangement

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPSPTM 2 1066

T SUP: Agreement specify time spent?
SUP17 Does the child support agreement
specify the amount of time . . . may
spend with child(ren)

U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASUPSPTM 1 1068

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPSPTM
SUP17 Allocation flag for agreement
specify time spent

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTAM1 3 1069

T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
SUP18@1 What is the total amount of days
. . . . spent with his/her child(ren)?

U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

V 1:365 .Days

D ESUPTAM2 2 1072

T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren) (A)
SUP18@2 What is the total amount of weeks
. . . . spent with his/her child(ren)?

U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

V 1:52 .Weeks

D ESUPTAM3 2 1074

T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren) (A)
SUP18@3 What is the total amount of
months spent with his/her
child(ren)?

U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None
 V 1:12 .Months

D ASUPTAM 1 1076
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTAM1-3
 SUP18 Allocation flag for time spent with
 child(ren)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTHA 2 1077
 T SUP: Any other child support agreements?
 SUP19 We talked about the most recent
 support agreement. Was there any other
 agreement that covered ...'s other
 child(ren) under age 21 living outside of
 this household?
 U All respondents who have more than one child
 support agreement (TSUPNKID > 1 and TSUPNKID
 > TSUPNAGR
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASUPOTHA 1 1079
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTHA
 SUP19 Allocation flag for any other child
 support agreements
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMAL 4 1080
 T SUP: Amount paid in past year for another
 agreement
 SUP20 How much did ... pay in child
 support for child(ren) during the past 12
 months?
 U All respondents who have multi child support
 agreement (SUPOTHA=1)
 V 0 .None or Not in universe
 V 1:6000 .Amount of child support during
 V .the past 12 months

D ASUPAMAL 1 1084
 T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMAL
 SUP20 Allocation flag for dollar amount
 paid
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPWOAG 2 1085
 T SUP: Any payments made with no agreement
 SUP21 Did ... make any other payments for
 any other of ... children under age 21
 living outside the household without any
 kind of child support agreement in place?
 U All respondents who the number of children
 he/she makes support payments for is greater
 than the agreement we have already asked
 about (TSUPNKID minus TSUPNAGR>0)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASUPWOAG 1 1087

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPWOAG
 SUP21 Allocation flag for any payments
 made with no agreement
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMAD 5 1088
 T SUP: Amount paid in past year for another
 agreement
 SUP22 What is the total amount of the
 payments ... made on behalf of ...
 children under age 21 in the last 12
 months?
 U All respondents who have multi child support
 payment (ESUPWOAG=1)
 V 0 .None or Not in universe
 V 1:14400 .Amount paid in past year for
 V .another agreement

D ASUPAMAD 1 1093
 T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMAD
 SUP22 Allocation flag for total amount
 paid in past year for another agreement
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA1 3 1094
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@1 What is the total amount of days
 ... spent with his/her child(ren)?
 U All respondents who make support payments
 that were court ordered or had some other
 ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:365 .Days

D ASUPTMA1 1 1097
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA1
 SUP23@1 Allocation flag for time spent
 with child(ren) (in days)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA2 2 1098
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@2 What is the total amount of weeks
 ... spent with his/her child(ren)?
 U All respondents who make support payments
 that were court ordered or had some other
 ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:52 .Weeks

D ASUPTMA2 1 1100
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA2
 SUP23@2 Allocation flag for time spent
 with child(ren) (in weeks)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA3 2 1101
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@3 What is the total amount of
 months ... spent with his/her child(ren)?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All respondents who make support payments that were court ordered or had some other ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:12 .Months

D ASUPTMA3 1 1103

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA3

 SUP23@3 Allocation flag for time spent with child(ren) (in months)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTPY 2 1104

T SUP: Any payments for other persons

 SUP24 During the past 12 months, did ... make regular or lump sum payments for the support of any other person not living in ... s household?

U All respondents 15+ (EAGE= 15+)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASUPOTPY 1 1106

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTPY

 SUP24 Allocation flag for any payments made for other nonhousehold persons

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPOTNP 2 1107

T SUP: Number of other persons support payment for

 SUP25 For how many other persons did/do ... make support payments?

U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for support of any other nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1:4 .Number of persons

D ASUPOTNP 1 1109

T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPOTNP

 SUP25 Allocation flag for number of other persons support payment were made for

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTRE 2 1110

T SUP: Relationship to person supporting

 SUP26 How is [fill the other person or fill the oldest person] ... [makes/make] support payments for related to ...?

U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Parent

V 2 .Spouse

V 3 .Ex-spouse

V 4 .Child under 21

V 5 .Child over 21

V 6 .Other relative

V 7 .Not related

D ASUPOTRE 1 1112

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTRE

 SUP26 Allocation flag for relationship to person supporting

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTLV 2 1113

T SUP: Where was support person living

 SUP27 Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months?

U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for support of any other nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Private home or apartment

V 2 .Nursing home

V 3 .Someplace else

D ASUPOTLV 1 1115

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTLV

 SUP27 Allocation flag for where support person was living

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPOTAM 5 1116

T SUP: Amount paid to support person

 SUP28 How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?

U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for support of any other nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)

V 0 .None or Not in universe

V 1:18000 .Amount paid

D ASUPOTAM 1 1121

T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPOTAM

 SUP28 Allocation flag for amount paid to support person

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTRL 2 1122

T SUP: Relationship to person supporting

 SUP30 How is [fill the other person or fill the oldest person] ... [makes/make] support payments for related to ...

U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Parent

V 2 .Spouse

V 3 .Ex-spouse

V 4 .Child under 21

V 5 .Child over 21

V 6 .Other relative

V 7 .Not related

D ASUPOTRL 1 1124

T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTRL

 SUP30 Allocation flag for relationship to person supporting

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	ESUPOTLI	2 1125			
T	SUP:	Where was support person living			
	SUP31	Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months?			
U	All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Private home or apartment			
V		2 .Nursing home			
V		3 .Someplace else			
D	ASUPOTLI	1 1127			
T	SUP:	Allocation flag for ESUPOTLI			
	SUP31	Allocation flag for where support person was living			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	TSUPOTPA	5 1128			
T	SUP:	Amount paid to support person			
	SUP32	How much did ... pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?			
U	All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)				
V		0 .None or not in universe			
V	1:	12000.00 .Amount			
D	ASUPOTPA	1 1133			
T	SUP:	Allocation flag for TSUPOTPA			
	SUP32	Allocation flag for amount paid to support person			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	ESUPOTNT	8 1134			
T	SUP:	Amount paid to support person			
	SUP34	How much did ... pay for the support of other persons that we have not talked about during the past 12 months?			
U	All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>2)				
V		0 .None or not in universe			
V	1:	99999.99 .Amount			
D	ASUPOTNT	1 1142			
T	SUP:	Allocation flag for ESUPOTNT			
	SUP34	Allocation flag for amount paid to support person			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	EHBUNV	2 1143			
T	HB:	Universe indicator.			
U	All adults.				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .In universe			
D	EHEALPLA	2 1145			
T	HB:	Employer's health insurance plan			
	HB04	Does ...'s employer offer a health insurance plan to ANY of its employees?			
U	Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2) and either be uninsured or have insurance from another source (EHIMTH4=2 or EHEMPly ne 1).				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Yes			
V		2 .No			
D	AHEALPLA	1 1147			
T	HB:	Allocation flag for EHEALPLA			
	HB04	Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offers a health insurance plan to any of its employees.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	ENOTPLAN	2 1148			
T	HB:	Reason person is not covered by plan			
	HB05	Why is ... NOT covered by this plan?			
U	Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not covered by that plan (EHEALPLA=1).				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Ineligible			
V		2 .Denied coverage			
V		3 .Elected not be covered			
V		4 .Other			
D	ANOTPLAN	1 1150			
T	HB:	Allocation flag for ENOTPLAN			
	HB05	Allocation flag for the reason ... was not covered by this plan.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	ENOELIG1	2 1151			
T	HB:	Reason ineligible - probationary period not completed			
	HB07@1	Why was ... ineligible? Was ...'s probationary period not completed?			
U	Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Yes			
V		2 .No			
D	ENOELIG2	2 1153			
T	HB:	Reason ineligible - contract or temporary employee			
	HB07@2	Why was ... ineligible? Was ... a contract or temporary employee?			
U	Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).				
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Yes			
V		2 .No			
D	ENOELIG3	2 1155			
T	HB:	Reason ineligible - part-time employee			
	HB07@3	Why was ... ineligible? Was ... a			

DATA SIZE BEGIN

part-time employee?
 U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOELIG4 2 1157

T HB: Reason ineligible - other
 HB07@4 Why was ... ineligible? Was it for some other reason?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ANOELIG 1 1159

T HB: Allocation flag for ENOELIG1 - ENOELIG4
 HB07@1-HB07@4 Allocation flag for the reason ... was ineligible for that plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDENCOVE 2 1160

T HB: Reason person was denied coverage
 HB09 Why was ... denied coverage?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2). The current employer offers a health insurance plan and the person was denied coverage under that plan (ENOTPLAN=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Turned Down based on pre-existing condition
 V 2 .Turned down based on age
 V 3 .Other

D ADENCOVE 1 1162

T HB: Allocation flag for EDENCOVE
 HB09 Allocation flag for the reason ... was denied coverage by the employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ENOCOV1 2 1163

T HB: No coverage reason, covered by other health insurance
 HB11@1 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was ... covered by other health insurance?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV2 2 1165

T HB: No coverage reason, has medical savings account
 HB11@2 Why did ... choose not to be

DATA SIZE BEGIN

covered? Was it because ... has a medical savings account?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV3 2 1167

T HB: No coverage reason, plan had no family coverage

HB11@3 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did the plan have no family coverage?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV4 2 1169

T HB: No coverage reason, plan too costly
 HB11@4 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was the plan too costly?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV5 2 1171

T HB: No coverage reason, pre-existing conditions not covered

HB11@5 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did the plan not cover pre-existing conditions?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV6 2 1173

T HB: No coverage reason, plan had too many limitations

HB11@6 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Were there too many limitations on coverage?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ENOCOV7 2 1175

T HB: No coverage reason, does not need or want coverage

HB11@7 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did ... not need coverage?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV8 2 1177
T HB: No coverage reason, does not believe in
health ins.
 HB11@8 Why did ... choose not to be
covered? Does ... not believe in health
insurance?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV9 2 1179
T HB: No coverage reason, dissatisfied
 HB11@9 Why did ... choose not to be
covered? Did ... have insurance but
cancel it because of dissatisfaction?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV10 2 1181
T HB: No coverage reason, other
 HB11@10 Why did ... choose not to be
covered? Was it for some other reason?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ANOCOV 1 1183
T HB: Allocation flag for ENOCOV1-ENOCOV10
 HB11@1-HB11@10 Allocation flag for the
reason ... chose not to be covered by the
employer's health insurance plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOFFEMP1 2 1184
T HB: Other employer offerings - cash in
401(k)
 HB13@1 In offering health insurance, did
... 's employer offer ... the opportunity
to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan
instead of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EOFFEMP2 2 1186
T HB: Other employer offerings - cash or
salary bonus
 HB13@2 In offering health insurance, did
... 's employer offer ... the opportunity
to choose cash or a salary bonus instead
of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP3 2 1188
T HB: Other employer offerings - plan combined
with MSA
 HB13@3 In offering health insurance, did
... 's employer offer ... the opportunity
to choose a high deductible health
insurance plan combined with a Medical
Savings Account (MSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP4 2 1190
T HB: Other employer offerings - contributions
to an FSA
 HB13@4 In offering health insurance, did
... 's employer offer ... the opportunity
to choose tax-free employee contributions
to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP5 2 1192
T HB: Other employer offerings - other
benefits
 HB13@5 In offering health insurance, did
... 's employer offer ... the opportunity
to choose other benefits (e.g. life
insurance, day care, vacation) in place
of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is
employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current
employer offers a health insurance plan, and
the person chose not to be covered by that
plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOFFEMP 1 1194
T HB: Allocation flag for EOFFEMP1-EOFFEMP5
 HB13@1-HB13@5 Allocation flag for whether
the employer gives ... the opportunity to
choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan,
cash or a salary bonus, a high deductible
health insurance plan combined with a
Medical Savings Account (MSA), tax-free
employee contributions to a Flexible
Spending Account (FSA), or other

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHEHEAL 2 1195

T HB: Source of health insurance
HB17 How was ...'s health insurance coverage obtained?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is covered by health insurance. It is in someone else's name, or, if in his/her own name, is obtained from some other source (not from current or former employer, military, private purchase, etc.). (EHIMTH4=1 and (EHIOWNER=2 or ((EHIOWNER=1 or EHIOWNER=3) and EHEMPLY=8)))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Spouse's group/employer plan

V 2 .Other private group plan

V 3 .An individually purchased policy

V 4 .Other health insurance

D AWHEHEAL 1 1197

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHEHEAL
HB17 Allocation flag for the source of health insurance.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOVMEMB 2 1198

T HB: Coverage available for others
HB20 Can ... obtain coverage under this plan for ...'s spouse and other family or non-family members?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is covered by health insurance and has coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If coverage is from a current or former employer, the plan covers only the respondent. ((EHEMPLY=1 or 2) and (UHIPER01='N' or UHIPER01=' ' for single person households))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACOVMEMB 1 1200

T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVMEMB
HB20 Allocation flag for whether ... can obtain coverage under this plan for ...'s spouse and other family or non-family members.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOCOV1 2 1201

T HB: Coverage available for spouse
HB22@1 Can the spouse obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EWHOCOV2 2 1203

T HB: Coverage available for children
HB22@2 Can the children obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EWHOCOV3 2 1205

T HB: Coverage available for grandchildren
HB22@3 Can the grandchildren obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EWHOCOV4 2 1207

T HB: Coverage available for other family members
HB22@4 Can other family members obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EWHOCOV5 2 1209

T HB: Coverage available for non-family members
HB22@5 Can non-family members obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWHOCOV 1 1211

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOCOV1-EWHOCOV5
HB22@1-HB22@5 Allocation flag for the type of persons who may obtain coverage under this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .of someone else living in
V .this hhld

D ACHCOV03 1 1232
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV03
 HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
 third child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM04 4 1233
T HB: Person number of fourth child eligible
 for coverage
 Person number of fourth child eligible
 for health insurance coverage under this
 plan but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV04 2 1237
T HB: Reason fourth child was not covered
 HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
 coverage for the fourth eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Medicaid covers child
V 2 .Medicare covers child
V 3 .Other private policy covers
V .child
V 4 .Child covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in
V .this hhld
V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in
V .this hhld

D ACHCOV04 1 1239
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV04
 HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
 fourth child was not covered by this
 plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM05 4 1240
T HB: Person number of fifth child eligible
 for coverage
 Person number of fifth child eligible for
 health insurance coverage under this plan
 but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and

DATA SIZE BEGIN

grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV05 2 1244
T HB: Reason fifth child was not covered
 HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
 coverage for the fifth eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Medicaid covers child
V 2 .Medicare covers child
V 3 .Other private policy covers
V .child
V 4 .Child covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in
V .this hhld
V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in
V .this hhld

D ACHCOV05 1 1246
T HB24: Allocation flag for ECHCOV05
 HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
 fifth child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM06 4 1247
T HB: Person number of sixth child eligible
 for coverage
 Person number of sixth child eligible for
 health insurance coverage under this plan
 but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV06 2 1251
T HB: Reason sixth child was not covered
 HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
 coverage for the sixth eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Medicaid covers child
V 2 .Medicare covers child
V 3 .Other private policy covers
V .child
V 4 .Child covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .this hhld

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage

V .for child

V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing

V .conditions of child

V 7 .Child is in good health

V 8 .Other reason

V 9 .Child is covered by group policy

V .of someone else living in

V .this hhld

D ACHCOV06 1 1253

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV06

 HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the

 sixth child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM07 4 1254

T HB: Person number of seventh child eligible

 for coverage

 Person number of seventh child eligible

 for health insurance coverage under this

 plan but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health

 insurance plan allowed for coverage of

 household members, including children and

 grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),

 and the person is parent or guardian to

 children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV07 2 1258

T HB: Reason seventh child was not covered

 HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain

 coverage for the seventh eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health

 insurance plan allowed for coverage of

 household members, including children and

 grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),

 and the person is parent or guardian to

 children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Medicaid covers child

V 2 .Medicare covers child

V 3 .Other private policy covers

V .child

V 4 .Child covered by the group

V .policy of someone not living in

V .this hhld

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage

V .for child

V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing

V .conditions of child

V 7 .Child is in good health

V 8 .Other reason

V 9 .Child is covered by group policy

V .of someone else living in

V .this hhld

D ACHCOV07 1 1260

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV07

 HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the

 seventh child was not covered by this

 plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMPLAN 4 1261

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Amount person paid for health plan

 HB27@AMT How much does ... pay for ...'s

 health plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has

 health insurance in his/her own name

 (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3) and the

 employer does not pay the entire cost of the

 coverage (EHCOST ne 1).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2000 .Amount in dollars

D AAMTPLAN 1 1265

T HB: Allocation flag for TAMPLAN

 HB27@AMT Allocation flag for the amount

 ... paid for the health plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMPLAN 2 1266

T HB: Frequency of health insurance payments

 HB29 How often does ... pay this amount?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has

 health insurance in his/her own name

 (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3) and the

 employer does not pay the entire cost of the

 coverage (EHCOST ne 1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Weekly

V 2 .Every two weeks

V 3 .Twice monthly

V 4 .Monthly

V 5 .Semi-annually

V 6 .Annually

V 7 .Other

D ATIMPLAN 1 1268

T HB29: Allocation flag for ETIMPLAN

 HB29 Allocation flag for the frequency of

 health insurance payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETAXPLAN 2 1269

T HB: Special tax treatment for health plan

 HB32 Do ...'s contributions for ...'s

 health plan receive special tax

 treatment? For example, are ...'s

 contributions made through a premium

 reimbursement account, often called a

 premium conversion plan?

U Persons age 15 and over. The person has

 health insurance coverage in his/her own

 name from a current or former employer and

 the employer does not pay for the entire

 cost of the plan. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1

 or 3 and EHEMPLY=1 or 2 and EHCOST ne 1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ATAXPLAN 1 1271

T HB: Allocation flag for ETAXPLAN

 HB32 Allocation flag for whether

 contributions for ...'s health plan

 received special tax treatment.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EPREMNC	2	1272			
T HB:			for whether the health plan covers Medicare coinsurance and deductibles.		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
U					
			D EOPPCH1	2	1281
			T HB:		
					Employer offerings - case in 401(k) plan
					HB39@1 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan instead of health benefits?
			U		Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLY=1)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D EOPPCH2	2	1283
			T HB:		
					Employer offerings - cash or a salary bonus
					HB39@2 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash or a salary bonus instead of health benefits?
			U		Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLY=1)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D EOPPCH3	2	1285
			T HB:		
					Employer offerings - plan combined with MSA
					HB39@3 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account (MSA)?
			U		Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLY=1)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D EOPPCH4	2	1287
			T HB:		
					Employer offerings - contributions to an FSA
					HB39@4 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA)?
			U		Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLY=1)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D EOPPCH5	2	1289
			T HB:		
					Employer offerings - other benefits
					HB39@5 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose other benefits (e.g. life insurance, day care, vacation) in place of health benefits?
			U		Persons age 15 and older. The person has
D APREMNC	1	1274			
T HB:					Allocation flag for EPREMNC
					HB34 Allocation flag for whether ...'s share of the premium increased when ... left that employer.
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ALEFTPLA	2	1275			
T HB:					Time health plan is in effect after leaving employer
					HB36 How long after ... left that employer can this health plan continue to be in effect?
U					Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a former employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLY=2)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Until age 65 or Medicare eligibility
			V	2	.Less than 1 month
			V	3	.1 to 18 months
			V	4	.19 to 36 months
			V	5	.More than 36 months
			V	6	.For life
D ALEFTPLA	1	1277			
T HB:					Allocation flag for ALEFTPLA
					HB36 Allocation flag for the amount of time ...'s health plan continued to be in effect after ... left ...'s former employer.
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPLANMED	2	1278			
T HB:					Health plan covers Medicare coinsurance
					NOTE: Data for this item has been suppressed. The data quality was extremely poor due to an instrument collection error. HB38 Does ...'s health plan cover Medicare coinsurance and deductibles?
U					Persons age 15 and over who are covered by Medicare. (ECRMTH4=1)
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D APLANMED	1	1280			
T HB:					Allocation flag for EPLANMED
					NOTE: Data for this item has been suppressed. The data quality was extremely poor due to an instrument collection error. HB38 Allocation flag

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AOPPCH 1 1291

T HB: Allocation flag for EOPPCH1-EOPPCH5

HB39@1-HB39@5 Allocation flag for whether the employer offered ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan instead of health benefits, cash or a salary bonus instead of health benefits, a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account (MSA), tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA), or other benefits (e.g. life insurance, day care, vacation) in place of health benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHASHMO 2 1292

T HB: Whether health insurance plan is an HMO

HB42 Is ...'s plan an HMO?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHASHMO 1 1294

T HB: Allocation flag for EHASHMO

HB42 Allocation flag for whether ...'s plan is an HMO.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESIGNDOC 2 1295

T HB: Plan uses clinics for routine care

HB43 Does ...'s insurance plan require ... to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or with a certain clinic to which ... must go for all of ...'s routine care?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name and answered that they do not belong to an HMO. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHASHMO=2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASIGNDOC 1 1297

T HB: Allocation flag for ESIGNDOC

HB43 Allocation flag for whether ...'s health insurance plan requires ... to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or with a certain clinic to which ... must go for routine care.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EBOOKDOC 2 1298

T HB: List of doctors associated with the health plan

HB44 Is there a book or list of doctors associated with the plan?

U Persons age 15 and over. The person's health insurance plan is not an HMO and does not require them to go to a specific doctor or clinic. (ESIGNDOC=2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABOOKDOC 1 1300

T HB: Allocation flag for EBOOKDOC

HB44 Allocation flag for whether there is a book or list of doctors associated with the plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOREF 2 1301

T HB: Plan pays for doctor visits without a referral

HB45 If ... does NOT have a referral, will ...'s plan pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are NOT associated with ...'s plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3). The health insurance plan is an HMO (EHASHMO=1) or requires the person to go to specific doctors (ESIGNDOC=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWHOREF 1 1303

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOREF

HB45 Allocation flag for whether ...'s plan will pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are NOT associated with the plan if ... did not have a referral.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPTIONS 2 1304

T HB: Multiple health insurance plans offered

HB47 Did ...'s employer offer more than one health insurance plan from which to choose, or was ...'s plan the only choice?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has insurance in his/her own name from either the current or former employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER =1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Employer offers more than one .plan to choose from

V 2 .Respondent's plan is the only .one

D AOPTIONS 1 1306

T HB: Allocation flag for EOPTIONS

HB47 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered more than one health insurance plan from which to choose, or whether ...'s plan was the only choice.

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHOICE1 2 1307
T HB: Employer offers traditional health insurance plans
HB49 In addition to the kind of plan ... chose, did ...'s employer offer any traditional health insurance plans that let ... choose ...'s own doctor and that reimburse ... or pay the doctor directly following submission of medical bills?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has insurance in his/her own name from the current or former employer and the plan is a POS or an HMO. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2 and EWHOREF=1 or 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACHOICE1 1 1309
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHOICE1
HB49 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered any traditional health insurance plans that let them choose their own doctor and that reimbursed them to pay the doctor directly following submission of medical bills.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHOICE2 2 1310
T HB: Employer offered plans such as HMOs
HB50 In addition to the kind of plan ... chose, did ...'s employer offer any health insurance plans through Health Maintenance Organizations, HMOs?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from his/her current or former employer and the plan is a PPO or an FFS. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2 and EBOOKDOC=1 or 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACHOICE2 1 1312
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHOICE2
HB50 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered any health insurance plans through Health Maintenance Organizations, HMOs.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPIMATE 2 1313
T HB: Educational materials provided
HB51 Does ...'s employer provide any educational materials to help ... make ...'s choice?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a current or former employer and their employer offered a variety of types of health insurance. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2 and ECHOICE1=1 or ECHOICE2=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPIMATE 1 1315
T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPIMATE
HB51 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer provided any educational materials to help ... chose a health plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMATCOMP 2 1316
T HB: Materials provide easy comparison between plans
HB52 Did the educational materials provide an easy way to compare the costs, benefits, quality or any differences between the plans?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a current or former employer. The employer offered a variety of plans and provided information on the different health insurance plans that were offered. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2 and (ECHOICE1=1 or ECHOICE2=1) and EEMPIMATE=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMATCOMP 1 1318
T HB: Allocation flag for EMATCOMP
HB52 Allocation flag for whether the educational materials provided an easy way to compare the costs, benefits, quality or any differences between the plans.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONDNOT 2 1319
T HB: Pre-existing medical condition
HB53 Does ... or a family member have a pre-existing medical condition that is not covered by this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older who have health insurance in his/her own name. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACONDNOT 1 1321
T HB: Allocation flag for ECONDNOT
HB53 Allocation flag for whether ... or a family member has a pre-existing medical condition that is not covered by this plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOFFLONG 2 1322

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Nursing home or home care coverage
 HB56 Does ...'s employer offer a plan to
 any of its employees that provides
 nursing home or home care coverage for
 long-term care needs to employees or
 family members?
 U Persons age 15 and older who are employed.
 (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AOFFLONG 1 1324
 T HB: Allocation flag for EOFFLONG
 HB56 Allocation flag for whether ...'s
 employer offers a plan to any of its
 employees that provides nursing home or
 home care coverage for long-term care
 needs to employees or family members.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOVLONG 2 1325
 T HB: Coverage under long-term care plan
 HB57 Is ... covered under this long term
 care plan?
 U Persons age 15 and older, employed, and the
 current employer offers long term care
 insurance. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and
 EOFFLONG=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACOVLONG 1 1327
 T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVLONG
 HB57 Allocation flag for whether ... was
 covered under this long term care plan.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPCOST 2 1328
 T HB: Employer pays costs of plan
 HB58 Does ...'s employer pay for all,
 part, or none of the costs of the plan?
 U Persons age 15 and older, employed and
 covered by a long term care plan provided by
 the current employer. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2
 and ECOVLONG=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D AEMPCOST 1 1330
 T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPCOST
 HB58 Allocation flag for whether ...'s
 employer pays for all, part, or none of
 the costs of the plan.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMFLONG 3 1331
 T HB: Amount paid for long term care plan
 HB59@AMT How much does ... pay for ...'s
 long term care plan?
 U Persons age 15 and older, employed, covered

DATA SIZE BEGIN

by a long term care plan provided by the
 current employer, and the employer pays for
 either part or none of the plan.
 (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and ECOVLONG=1 and
 EEMPCOST=2 or 3)
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:860 .Amount paid

D AAMTLONG 1 1334
 T HB: Allocation flag for TAMTLONG
 HB59@AMT Allocation flag for the amount
 ... paid for ...'s long term care plan.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMEAMT 2 1335
 T HB: Frequency paid this amount
 HB61 How often does ... pay this amount?
 U Persons age 15 and older, employed, covered
 by a long term care plan provided by the
 current employer, and the employer pays for
 either part or none of the plan.
 (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and ECOVLONG=1 and
 EEMPCOST=2 or 3)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Weekly
 V 2 .Every two weeks
 V 3 .Twice monthly
 V 4 .Monthly
 V 5 .Semi-annually
 V 6 .Annually
 V 7 .Other

D ATIMEAMT 1 1337
 T HB: Allocation flag for ETIMEAMT
 HB61 Allocation flag for the frequency
 ... paid this amount.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETHEAL 2 1338
 T HB: Health insurance obtained through
 retirement
 HB65 If ... were to retire from this job,
 would ... be able to obtain health
 insurance from ...'s current employer at
 the employer's group rate throughout
 ...'s retirement years?
 U Persons age 45 and older. The person is
 employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), and has been
 offered insurance from the employer
 (EHEMPLY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ARETHEAL 1 1340
 T HB: Allocation flag for ERETHEAL
 HB65 Allocation flag for whether, if ...
 was to retire from this job, would ... be
 able to obtain health insurance from the
 current employer at the employer's group
 rate throughout ...'s retirement years.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETCONT 2 1341

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Continue health insurance plan until age 65
 HB66 If ... were to retire, could ... continue the health insurance plan at the employer's group rate until age 65?

U Persons age 45 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), has been offered insurance from the employer and cannot maintain health insurance at employers group rate throughout retirement years. ((EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and ERETHEAL=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ARETCONT 1 1343

T HB: Allocation flag for ERETCONT
 HB66 Allocation flag for whether, if ... were to retire, could ... continue the health insurance plan at the employer's group rate until age 65.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETPAYS 2 1344

T HB: Employer pays for cost of health plan after retirement
 HB67 Does ... expect that ...'s employer will pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan after ...'s retirement?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D ARETPAYS 1 1346

T HB: Allocation flag for ERETPAYS
 HB67 Allocation flag for whether ... expects that ...'s employer will pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan after ...'s retirement.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETPLAN 2 1347

T HB: Retirees obtain coverage for spouse
 HB68 Can retirees obtain coverage under this plan for spouses and other family or non-family members?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ARETPLAN 1 1349

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Allocation flag for ERETPLAN
 HB68 Allocation flag for whether retirees can obtain coverage under this plan for spouses and other family or non-family members.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOPLN1 2 1350

T HB: Spouse may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@1 Can the spouse obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN2 2 1352

T HB: Children may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@2 Can the children obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN3 2 1354

T HB: Grandchildren may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@3 Can the grandchildren obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN4 2 1356

T HB: Other family members may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@4 Can other family members obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN5 2 1358

T HB: Non-family members may obtain coverage under the plan
HB69@5 Can other non-family members obtain coverage under this plan?

U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWHOPLN 1 1360

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOPLN1-EWHOPLN5
HB69@1-HB69@5 Allocation flag for the persons who may obtain coverage under this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAIDJOB 2 1361

T HB: At job for one year or more
HB73 Has ... ever worked at a paid job for one year or more?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is either unemployed or is not in the labor force (EWKESR(EMAX) ne 1 or 2) and does not have health insurance or it is not from a former employer. (EHIMTH4=2 or EHEMPY ne 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAIDJOB 1 1363

T HB: Allocation flag for EPAIDJOB
HB73 Allocation flag for whether ... has ever worked at a paid job for one year or more.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFORMEMP 2 1364

T HB: Former employer offers health coverage
HB77 Did ...'s former employer offer health insurance coverage to its employees?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is not currently working, employer and worked at a paid job for a year or more (EWKESR(EMAX) ne 1 or 2 and (EHIMTH4 ne 1 or EHEMPY ne 2) and EPAIDJOB=1) OR is currently employed but retired from a job or business at some point and is not covered by the current or former employer (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EEVERET=1 or ERESEND=2 or EREND=1) and (EHIMTH4 ne 1 or EHEMPY ne 1 and EHEMPY ne 2))).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFORMEMP 1 1366

T HB: Allocation flag for EFORMEMP
HB77 Allocation flag for whether ...'s former employer offered health insurance coverage to its employees.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELASTCOV 2 1367

T HB: Covered by employer's health plan on last day of work
HB78 Was ... covered by the employer health plan on the last day ... worked for that employer?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year and the former employer offered insurance (EFORMEMP=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALASTCOV 1 1369

T HB: Allocation flag for ELASTCOV
HB78 Allocation flag for whether ... was covered by the employer health plan on the last day ... worked for that employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONLEFT 2 1370

T HB: Continued coverage after left employer
HB79 Did ... continue this coverage after ... left that employer?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year and had employer provided insurance from a previous employer on the last day of their employment (ELASTCOV=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACONLEFT 1 1372

T HB: Allocation flag for ECONLEFT
HB79 Allocation flag for whether ... continued coverage after ... left that employer.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONTRET 2 1373

T HB: Continued coverage through COBRA
HB80 Did ... continue ...'s coverage through COBRA or as a retiree health benefit?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, and continued coverage after leaving (ECONLEFT=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .COBRA
V 2 .Retiree health benefit

D ACONTRET 1 1375

T HB: Allocation flag for ECONTRET
HB80 Allocation flag for whether ... continued coverage through COBRA or as a retiree health benefit.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHYN01 2 1376

T HB: Reason no longer covered - eligibility period expired
HB81@1 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did the eligibility period expire?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN02 2 1378

T HB: Reason no longer covered - too expensive
HB81@2 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was it too expensive?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN03 2 1380

T HB: Reason no longer covered - covered by another plan
HB81@3 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was ... covered by another plan?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN04 2 1382

T HB: Reason no longer covered - did not want/need coverage
HB81@4 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ... not want or need coverage?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have

DATA SIZE BEGIN

employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN05 2 1384

T HB: Reason no longer covered - Medicare coverage
HB81@5 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was it Medicare coverage?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN06 2 1386

T HB: Reason no longer covered - not eligible for pension
HB81@6 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ... have to be eligible for a pension?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN07 2 1388

T HB: Reason no longer covered - requirements not met
HB81@7 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Were ...'s retirement requirements not met?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EWHYN08 2 1390

T HB: Reason no longer covered - retirees not covered
HB81@8 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Were retirees not covered?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D EWHYN09 2 1392

T HB: Reason no longer covered - age/service not met
 HB81@9 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was ...'s age or service eligibility requirement not met?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN010 2 1394

T HB: Reason no longer covered - became ineligible
 HB81@10 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ... become ineligible after the employer amended the plan?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN011 2 1396

T HB: Reason no longer covered - employer dropped plan
 HB81@11 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ...'s employer drop the plan?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN012 2 1398

T HB: Reason no longer covered - canceled for retirees
 HB81@12 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ...'s employer cancel the plan for retirees?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN013 2 1400

T HB: Reason no longer covered - other reason
 HB81@13 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was it for

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 some other reason?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AWHYNO 1 1402

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHYN01-EWHYNO13
 HB81@1-HB81@13 Allocation flag for the main reason(s) ... is no longer covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TLEFTJOB 4 1403

T HB: Year left former job
 HB84@AMT In what year did ... leave ...'s former job?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1926:1997 .Year left job

D ALEFTJOB 1 1407

T HB: Allocation flag for TLEFTJOB
 HB84@AMT Allocation flag for the year ... left ...'s former job.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYEAREMP 2 1408

T HB: Number of years worked for former employer
 HB85@YEARS For how many years did ... work for that employer? (If reported in years)

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1:50 .Number of years

D EMNTHEMP 2 1410

T HB: Number of months worked for former employer
 HB85@MONTHS For how many months did ... work for that employer? (If reported in months)

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1:12 .Number of months

D AYEAREMP 1 1412

T HB: Allocation flag for EYEAREMP
 HB85@YEARS Allocation flag for the number of years ... worked for that former employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D AMNTHEMP 1 1413

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Allocation flag for EMNTHMP
 HB85@MONTHS Allocation flag for the number of months ... worked for that former employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOVUNIO 2 1414

T HB: Covered under a union or contract by former employer
 HB87 When ... worked for that employer, was ... covered under a union or employee association contract?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACOVUNIO 1 1416

T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVUNIO
 HB87 Allocation flag for whether ... was covered under a union or employee association contract by the former employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THBIND 3 1417

T HB: Industry of former employer
 Industry code

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer (EPAIDJOB = 1 or EHEMPLY = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Agriculture, forestry and .fisheries
 V 2 .Mining
 V 3 .Construction
 V 4 .Manufacturing: nondurable goods
 V 5 .Manufacturing: durable goods
 V 6 .Transportation, communications .and other public utilities
 V 7 .Wholesale Trade: durable goods
 V 8 .Wholesale trade: nondurable .goods
 V 9 .Retail trade
 V 10 .Finance, insurance and real .estate
 V 11 .Business and repair services
 V 12 .Personal services
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation .services
 V 14 .Professional and related .services
 V 15 .Public administration

D THBOCC 3 1420

T HB: Occupation in former employer
 Occupation code

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer (EPAIDJOB = 1 or EHEMPLY = 2)

See file "val121992.htm" for value set description.

D EEMPLJOB 2 1423

T HB: Class of worker for former employer
 HB88 Was ... employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit

DATA SIZE BEGIN

organization, or was ... self employed or working in a family business?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Government
 V 2 .Private for profit company
 V 3 .Non-profit organization .including tax-exempt
 V 4 .Self-employed, incorporated
 V 5 .Self-employed, unincorporated
 V 6 .Working in a family business

D AEMPLJOB 1 1425

T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPLJOB
 HB88 Allocation flag for whether ... was employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or whether ... was self-employed or working in a family business.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGOVRNMT 2 1426

T HB: Former employer's type of government
 HB89 Was that Federal Government, State Government, Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?

U Persons age 15 and older whose former employer was a government agency. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLY=2 and EEMPLJOB=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Federal (civilian only)
 V 2 .State
 V 3 .Local (County, City, Township)
 V 4 .Armed Forces (active duty only)

D AGOVRNMT 1 1428

T HB: Allocation flag for EGOVRNMT
 HB89 Allocation flag for whether the type of government was Federal Government, State Government, or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPTYYPE 2 1429

T HB: Former employer's type of business or organization
 HB90 What type of business or organization was this?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Manufacturing
 V 2 .Retail trade
 V 3 .Wholesale trade
 V 4 .Something else

D AEMPTYYPE 1 1431

T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPTYYPE
 HB90 Allocation flag for the type of business or organization.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TENDSALA 5 1432

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Amount earned per week from former employer
 HB93@AMT When ... left that job, how much did ... usually earn per week before deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:12500 .Amount per week

D AENDSALA 1 1437
 T HB: Allocation flag for TENDSALA
 HB93@AMT Allocation flag for the amount usually earned per week before deductions when ... left that job.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D REMPLOCA 2 1438
 T HB: Number of people employed by former employer
 HB95 About how many people were employed at all locations?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Less than 25 employees
 V 2 .25 - 99 employees
 V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPLOCA 1 1440
 T HB: Allocation flag for REMPLOCA
 HB95 Allocation flag for the number of people employed at all locations.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFEWER20 2 1441
 T HB: Fewer than 20 people employed by former employer
 HB96 Would it be fewer than 20 people?

U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer who employed between 10 and 24 people. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2 and EMPLOCA=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFEWER20 1 1443
 T HB: Allocation flag for EFEWER20
 HB96 Allocation flag for whether or not it would be fewer than 20 people employed by the former employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEXMEDIC 2 1444
 T HB: Expects to be covered by Medicare
 HB99 Does ... expect to be covered by Medicare when ... reaches age 65?

U Persons ages 15 through 64 who have retired and do not have Medicare. ((EEVERET=1 or ERESEND=2 or ERENDB=1) and ECARECOV ne 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D AEXMEDIC 1 1446
 T HB: Allocation flag for EEXMEDIC
 HB99 Allocation flag for whether or not ... expects to be covered by Medicare when ... reaches age 65.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPOSTMED 2 1447
 T HB: Eligibility for Medicare
 HB100 Is ... postponing any medical care because of costs until ... becomes eligible for Medicare?

U Persons ages 15 through 64 who have retired and do not have Medicare. The person plans on having Medicare when they turn 65 (EEXMEDIC=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D APOSTMED 1 1449
 T HB: Allocation flag for EPOSTMED
 HB100 Allocation flag for whether ... is postponing any medical care because of costs until ... becomes eligible for Medicare?

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPADUNV 2 1450
 T AD: Universe indicator
 Universe indicator

U All Adults

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .In universe

D EHSTAT 2 1452
 T ADQ: Quality of health
 ADQ1 These next few questions are about the person's health. Would you say the person's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Excellent
 V 2 .Very good
 V 3 .Good
 V 4 .Fair
 V 5 .Poor

D AHSTAT 1 1454
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHSTAT
 ADQ1 Allocation flag for quality of health

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECANE 2 1455
 T ADQ: Use of a cane, crutches, or walker
 ADQ2@1 Does the person use a cane, crutches, or walker?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACANE 1 1457
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECANE
ADQ2@1 Allocation flag for the use of a
cane, crutches, or walker
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWCHAIR 2 1458
T ADQ: Use of wheelchair or an electric
scooter
ADQ2@2 Does the person use a wheelchair
or an electric scooter?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWCHAIR 1 1460
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWCHAIR
ADQ2@2 Allocation flag for the use of a
wheelchair or an electric scooter
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHEARAID 2 1461
T ADQ: Use of a hearing aid
ADQ2@3 Does the person use a hearing aid?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHEARAID 1 1463
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHEARAID
ADQ2@3 Allocation flag for the use of a
hearing aid
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECANE6 2 1464
T ADQ: Use of an aid for six months or longer
ADQ3 Has the person used a cane,
crutches, or a walker for six months or
longer?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who used a cane, crutches, or walker.
(EPOPSTAT=1, ECANE=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACANE6 1 1466
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECANE6
ADQ3 Allocation flag for the use of an
aid for six months or longer
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESEEDIF 2 1467
T ADQ: Difficulty seeing words/letters in
newspaper print
ADQ4 Does the person have difficulty
seeing the words and letters in ordinary
newspaper print - even when wearing
glasses or contact lenses if the person
usually wears them?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Person is blind

D ASEEDIF 1 1469
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESEEDIF
ADQ4 Allocation flag for having
difficulty seeing words and letters in
newspaper print
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESEENOT 2 1470
T ADQ: Ability to see words and letters in
print at all
ADQ5 Is the person able to see the words
and letters in ordinary newspaper print
at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have difficulty seeing the words
and letters in ordinary newspaper print.
(EPOPSTAT=1, ESEEDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASEENOT 1 1472
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESEENOT
ADQ5 Allocation flag for the ability to
see words and letters in print at all
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHEARDIF 2 1473
T ADQ: Difficulty hearing a normal
conversation
ADQ6 Does the person have difficulty
hearing what is said in a normal
conversation with another person even
when wearing his/her hearing aid?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Person is deaf

D AHEARDIF 1 1475
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHEARDIF
ADQ6 Allocation flag for having
difficulty hearing what is said in a
normal conversation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHEARNOT 2 1476

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T ADQ: Ability to hear what is said at all ADQ7 Is the person able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHEARDIF=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHEARNOT	1	1478
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHEARNOT ADQ7 Allocation flag for the ability to hear what is said at all		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPEECHD	2	1479
T ADQ: Difficulty having speech understood ADQ8 Does the person have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASPEECHD	1	1481
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESPEECHD ADQ8 Allocation flag for having difficulty having speech understood		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPEECHC	2	1482
T ADQ: Ability to understand speech at all ADQ9 In general, are people able to understand the person's speech at all?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have any difficulty having speech understood. (EPOPSTAT=1, ESPEECHD=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASPEECHC	1	1484
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESPEECHC ADQ9 Allocation flag for the ability to understand speech at all		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDIF10	2	1485
T ADQ: Difficulty lifting and carrying 10 pounds ADQ10 Does the person have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds - such as a full bag of groceries?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ADIF10	1	1487

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDIF10 ADQ10 Allocation flag for having difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECANT10	2	1488
T ADQ: Ability to lift and carry 10 pounds at all ADQ11 Is the person able to lift and carry this much weight at all?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDIF10=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACANT10	1	1490
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECANT10 ADQ11 Allocation flag for the ability to lift and carry 10 pounds at all		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDIF25	2	1491
T ADQ: Difficulty lifting and carrying 25 pounds ADQ12 Would the person have any difficulty lifting and carrying something heavier - say a 25 pound bag of pet food?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who do not have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDIF10=2)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ADIF25	1	1493
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDIF25 ADQ12 Allocation flag for having difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 25 pounds		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECANT25	2	1494
T ADQ: Ability to lift and carry 25 pounds at all ADQ13 Would the person be able to lift and carry a 25 pound bag of pet food at all?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty lifting and carrying something heavier. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDIF25=1 or ECANT10=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACANT25	1	1496
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECANT25 ADQ13 Allocation flag for the ability to lift and carry 25 pounds at all		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUSHD 2 1497

T ADQ: Difficulty pushing or pulling large
objects

ADQ14 Does the person have any difficulty
pushing or pulling large objects such as
a living room chair?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUSHD 1 1499

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EPUSHD

ADQ14 Allocation flag for having
difficulty pushing or pulling large
objects

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUSHC 2 1500

T ADQ: Ability to push or pull large objects
at all

ADQ15 Is the person able to push or pull
such large objects at all?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have difficulty pushing or
pulling large objects such as a living room
chair. (EPOPSTAT=1, EPUSHD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUSHC 1 1502

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EPUSHC

ADQ15 Allocation flag for the ability to
push or pull large objects at all

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTANDD 2 1503

T ADQ: Difficulty standing or being on feet

ADQ16@1 Does the person have any
difficulty standing or being on his/her
feet for one hour?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTANDD 1 1505

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTANDD

ADQ16@1 Allocation flag for having
difficulty standing or being on his/her
feet

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESITD 2 1506

T ADQ: Difficulty sitting

DATA SIZE BEGIN

ADQ16@2 Does the person have any
difficulty sitting for one hour?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASITD 1 1508

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESITD

ADQ16@2 Allocation flag for having
difficulty sitting

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTOOPD 2 1509

T ADQ: Difficulty stooping, crouching, or
kneeling

ADQ16@3 Does the person have any
difficulty stooping, crouching, or
kneeling?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTOOPD 1 1511

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTOOPD

ADQ16@3 Allocation flag for having
difficulty stooping, crouching, or
kneeling

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EREACHD 2 1512

T ADQ: Difficulty reaching over head

ADQ16@4 Does the person have any
difficulty reaching over his/her head?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AREACHD 1 1514

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EREACHD

ADQ16@4 Allocation flag for having
difficulty reaching over head

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRASPD 2 1515

T ADQ: Difficulty using hands and fingers

ADQ17 Does the person have any difficulty
using his/her hands and fingers to do
things such as picking up a glass or
grasping a pencil?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGRASPD 1 1517

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EGRASPD

ADQ17 Allocation flag for having

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 difficulty using hands and fingers

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRASPC 2 1518

T ADQ: Ability to use hands and fingers at all
 ADQ18 Is the person able to use his/her
 hands and fingers to grasp and handle at
 all?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who have any difficulty using his/her
 hands and fingers to do things such as
 picking up a glass or grasping a pencil.
 (EPOPSTAT=1, EGRASPD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGRASPC 1 1520

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EGRASPC
 ADQ18 Allocation flag for the ability to
 use hands and fingers at all

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTAIRSD 2 1521

T ADQ: Difficulty walking up a flight of
 stairs

 ADQ19 Does the person have any difficulty
 walking up a flight of 10 stairs?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTAIRSD 1 1523

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTAIRSD
 ADQ19 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty walking up a flight of stairs

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTAIRSC 2 1524

T ADQ: Ability to walk up a flight of stairs
 at all

 ADQ20 Is the person able to walk up a
 flight of 10 stairs at all?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who have any difficulty walking up a
 flight of 10 stairs. (EPOPSTAT=1,
 ESTAIRSD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTAIRSC 1 1526

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTAIRSC
 ADQ20 Allocation flag for the ability to
 walk up a flight of stairs at all

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWALKD 2 1527

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Difficulty walking a quarter of a mile
 ADQ21 Does the person have any difficulty
 walking a quarter of a mile - about three
 city blocks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWALKD 1 1529

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALKD
 ADQ21 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty walking a quarter of a mile

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWALKC 2 1530

T ADQ: Ability to walk a quarter of a mile at
 all

 ADQ22 Is the person able to walk a
 quarter of a mile at all?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who have any difficulty walking a
 quarter of a mile. (EPOPSTAT=1, EWALKD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWALKC 1 1532

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALKC
 ADQ22 Allocation flag for the ability to
 walk a quarter of a mile at all

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETELED 2 1533

T ADQ: Difficulty using an ordinary telephone
 ADQ23 Does the person have any difficulty
 using an ordinary telephone?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ATELED 1 1535

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETELED
 ADQ23 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty using an ordinary telephone

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETELEC 2 1536

T ADQ: Ability to use a telephone at all
 ADQ24 Is the person able to use an
 ordinary telephone at all?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who have any difficulty using an
 ordinary telephone. (EPOPSTAT=1, ETELED=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ATELEC 1 1538

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETELEC
 ADQ24 Allocation flag for the ability to

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

ADQ25@7 Allocation flag for having difficulty eating

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETOILETD 2 1560

T ADQ: Difficulty using or getting to the toilet

ADQ25@8 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does the person have difficulty using or getting to the toilet?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ATOILETD 1 1562

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETOILETD

ADQ25@8 Allocation flag for having difficulty using or getting to the toilet

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMONEYD 2 1563

T ADQ: Difficulty keeping track of money and bills

ADQ25@9 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does the person have difficulty keeping track of money and bills?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMDNEYD 1 1565

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONEYD

ADQ25@9 Allocation flag for having difficulty keeping track of money and bills

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEALSD 2 1566

T ADQ: Difficulty preparing meals

ADQ25@10 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does the person have difficulty preparing meals?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMEALSD 1 1568

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEALSD

ADQ25@10 Allocation flag for having difficulty preparing meals

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EHWORKD 2 1569

T ADQ: Difficulty doing light housework

ADQ25@11 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does the person have difficulty doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHWORKD 1 1571

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHWORKD

ADQ25@11 Allocation flag for having difficulty doing light housework

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDD 2 1572

T ADQ: Difficulty taking right amount of medicine

ADQ25@12 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does the person have difficulty taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the right time?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMEDD 1 1574

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEDD

ADQ25@12 Allocation flag for having difficulty taking the right amount of prescribed medicine

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINHELP 2 1575

T ADQ: Need help getting around inside the home

ADQ26@1 Does the person need the help of another person with getting around inside the home?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with getting around inside the home. (EPOPSTAT=1, EINDIF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AINHELP 1 1577

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINHELP

ADQ26@1 Allocation flag for needing help getting around inside the home

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTHELP 2 1578

T ADQ: Need help going outside the home

ADQ26@2 Does the person need the help of another person with going outside the home, for example, to shop or visit a doctor's office?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with going outside the home. (EPOPSTAT=1, EOUTDIF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AOUTHELP 1 1580

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EOUTHELP
ADQ26@2 Allocation flag for needing help going outside the home

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBEDHELP 2 1581

T ADQ: Need help getting in and out of bed or a chair
ADQ26@3 Does the person need the help of another person with getting in and out of bed or a chair?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with getting in and out of bed or a chair. (EPOPSTAT=1, EBEDDIF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABEDHELP 1 1583

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EBEDHELP
ADQ26@3 Allocation flag for needing help getting in and out of bed or a chair

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBATHH 2 1584

T ADQ: Need help taking a bath or shower
ADQ26@4 Does the person need the help of another person with taking a bath or shower?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with taking a bath or shower. (EPOPSTAT=1, EBATHDIF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABATHH 1 1586

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EBATHH
ADQ26@4 Allocation flag for needing help taking a bath or shower

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDRESSH 2 1587

T ADQ: Need help dressing
ADQ26@5 Does the person need the help of another person with dressing?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with dressing. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDRESSD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ADRESSH 1 1589

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDRESSH
ADQ26@5 Allocation flag for needing help dressing

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWALK2H 2 1590

T ADQ: Need help walking
ADQ26@6 Does the person need the help of another person with walking?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with walking. (EPOPSTAT=1, EWALK2D=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWALK2H 1 1592

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALK2H
ADQ26@6 Allocation flag for needing help walking

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEATHELP 2 1593

T ADQ: Need help eating
ADQ26@7 Does the person need the help of another person with eating?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with eating. (EPOPSTAT=1, EEATDIF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEATHELP 1 1595

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EEATHELP
ADQ26@7 Allocation flag for needing help eating

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETOILETH 2 1596

T ADQ: Need help using or getting to the toilet
ADQ26@8 Does the person need the help of another person with using or getting to the toilet?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with using or getting to the toilet. (EPOPSTAT=1, ETOILETD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ATOILETH 1 1598

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETOILETH
ADQ26@8 Allocation flag for needing help using or getting to the toilet

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EMONEYH 2 1599
T ADQ: Need help keeping track of money and bills
 ADQ26@9 Does the person need the help of another person with keeping track of money and bills?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with keeping track of money and bills. (EPOPSTAT=1, EMONEYD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMONEYH 1 1601
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONEYH
 ADQ26@9 Allocation flag for needing help keeping track of money and bills
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEALSH 2 1602
T ADQ: Need help preparing meals
 ADQ26@10 Does the person need the help of another person with preparing meals?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with preparing meals. (EPOPSTAT=1, EINDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMEALSH 1 1604
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEALSH
 ADQ26@10 Allocation flag for needing help preparing meals
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHWORKH 2 1605
T ADQ: Need help doing light housework
 ADQ26@11 Does the person need the help of another person with doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHWORKD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHWORKH 1 1607
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHWORKH
 ADQ26@11 Allocation flag for needing help doing light housework
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDH 2 1608
T ADQ: Need help taking right amount of medicine
 ADQ26@12 Does the person need the help of another person with taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 right time?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the right time. (EPOPSTAT=1, EMEDD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMEDH 1 1610
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEDH
 ADQ26@12 Allocation flag for needing help taking the right amount of prescribed medicine
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHELPER1 2 1611
T ADQ: Person who generally helps with these activities
 ADQ27A You have said the person needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who generally helps the person with these activities?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, and EINHELP=1, or EOUTHHELP=1, or EBEDHELP=1 or EBATHH=1, or EDRESSH=1, or EWALK2H=1, EEATHELP=1, or ETOILETH=1, or EMONEYH=1, or EMEALSH=1, or EHWORKH=1, or EMEDH=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Son
V 2 .Daughter
V 3 .Spouse
V 4 .Parent
V 5 .Other relative
V 6 .Friend or neighbor
V 7 .Paid help
V 8 .Other nonrelative
V 9 .Did not receive help

D AHELPER1 1 1613
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHELPER1
 ADQ27A Allocation flag for person who generally helps with these activities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHHMEMB1 4 1614
T ADQ: Whether the first helper is a household member
 ADQ27B Is the person who generally helps the person with these activities a member of this household?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have someone who generally helps with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHELPER1=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8)
V -3 .Not a household member
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D AHHMEMB1 1 1618
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHHMEMB1
 ADQ27B Allocation flag for whether the first helper is a household member
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHELPER2 2 1619

T ADQ: Another person who generally helps
ADQ27C Does anyone else help the person
with these activities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received the help of another
person with one or more activities.
(EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .No one else helped

V 2 .Son

V 3 .Daughter

V 4 .Spouse

V 5 .Parent

V 6 .Other relative

V 7 .Friend or neighbor

V 8 .Paid help

V 9 .Other nonrelative

D AHELPER2 1 1621

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHELPER2
ADQ27C Allocation flag for another person
who generally helps

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHHMEMB2 4 1622

T ADQ: Whether the second helper is a
household member
ADQ27D Is this person a member of this
household?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have someone who generally helps
with one or more activities.
(EPOPSTAT=1, EHELPER2=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or
9)

V -3 .Not a household member

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .Person number

D AHHMEMB2 1 1626

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHHMEMB2
ADQ27D Allocation flag for whether the
second helper is a household member

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHOWLONG 2 1627

T ADQ: How long the person has needed help
ADQ29 For how long has the person needed
the help of another person?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Less than 6 months

V 2 .6 to 11 months

V 3 .1 to 2 years

V 4 .3 to 5 years

V 5 .More than 5 years

D AHOWLONG 1 1629

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHOWLONG
ADQ29 Allocation flag for how long the
person has needed help

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYHELP 2 1630

T ADQ: Whether the help last month was paid
for
ADQ30 During the past month, did the
person pay for any of the help that
he/she received?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAYHELP 1 1632

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EPAYHELP
ADQ30 Allocation flag for whether the
help last month was paid for

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYAMT 6 1633

T ADQ: Amount that was paid for help last
month
ADQ31 How much was paid for such help in
the past month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period whose family, during the past month,
paid for any of the help that he/she
received. (EPOPSTAT=1, EPAYHELP=1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D APAYAMT 1 1639

T ADQ: Allocation flag for PAYAMT
ADQ31 Allocation flag for the amount that
was paid for help last month

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOND1 2 1640

T ADQ: First condition causing difficulty
ADQ32@1 I have recorded that the person
has difficulty with certain activities.
Which condition or conditions cause these
difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have difficulty with certain
activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And
(ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAID=1,
ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or
EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or
ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or
EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or
EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1 or EINDIF=1, or
EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or
EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or
ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or
EHWORWD=1, or EMEDD=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
.disorder

V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
(ARC)

V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism

V 04 .Back or spine problems
(including chronic stiffness
and deformity)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	05	.Blindness or vision problems
V	06	.Broken bone/fracture
V	07	.Cancer
V	08	.Cerebral palsy
V	09	.Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	.Diabetes
V	11	.Epilepsy
V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	.Heart trouble
V	14	.Hernia or rupture
V	15	.High blood pressure
V	16	.Kidney problems
V	17	.Learning disability
V	18	.Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	.Mental retardation
V	21	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	.Paralysis of any kind
V	23	.Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	.Speech disorder
V	25	.Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	.Stroke
V	28	.Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	.Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	.Other
D ACOND1 1 1642		
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECOND1		
ADQ32@1 Allocation flag for the first condition causing difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECOND2 2 1643		
T ADQ: Second condition causing difficulty		
ADQ32@2 I have recorded that the person has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause these difficulties?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And (ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAID=1, ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1 or EINDIF=1, or EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or EHWORKD=1, or EMEDD=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01	.Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V	02	.AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V	03	.Arthritis or rheumatism
V	04	.Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	.Blindness or vision problems
V	06	.Broken bone/fracture
V	07	.Cancer
V	08	.Cerebral palsy

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	09	.Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	.Diabetes
V	11	.Epilepsy
V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	.Heart trouble
V	14	.Hernia or rupture
V	15	.High blood pressure
V	16	.Kidney problems
V	17	.Learning disability
V	18	.Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	.Mental retardation
V	21	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	.Paralysis of any kind
V	23	.Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	.Speech disorder
V	25	.Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	.Stroke
V	28	.Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	.Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	.Other
D ECOND3 2 1645		
T ADQ: Third condition causing difficulty		
ADQ32@3 I have recorded that the person has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause these difficulties?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And (ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAID=1, ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1 or EINDIF=1, or EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or EHWORKD=1, or EMEDD=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01	.Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V	02	.AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V	03	.Arthritis or rheumatism
V	04	.Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	.Blindness or vision problems
V	06	.Broken bone/fracture
V	07	.Cancer
V	08	.Cerebral palsy
V	09	.Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	.Diabetes
V	11	.Epilepsy
V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	.Heart trouble
V	14	.Hernia or rupture
V	15	.High blood pressure
V	16	.Kidney problems
V	17	.Learning disability
V	18	.Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	.Mental retardation
V	21	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	22	.Paralysis of any kind	V	30	.Other
V	23	.Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease	D ACONDPH1	1	1649
V	24	.Speech disorder	T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECONDPH1		
V	25	.Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand	ADQ33@1 Allocation flag for the first condition causing fair/poor health		
V	26	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	27	.Stroke	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	28	.Thyroid trouble or goiter	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	29	.Tumor, cyst, or growth	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	30	.Other	D ECONDPH2	2	1650
D ECONDPH1	2	1647	T ADQ: Second condition causing fair/poor health		
T ADQ: First condition causing fair/poor health			ADQ33@2 I have recorded that the person's health is fair/poor. Which condition or conditions cause the person's health problems?		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health but who have no activity limitation.			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health.		
(EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF10=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)			(EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF10=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	01	.Alcohol or drug problem or disorder	V	01	.Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V	02	.AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)	V	02	.AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V	03	.Arthritis or rheumatism	V	03	.Arthritis or rheumatism
V	04	.Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)	V	04	.Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	.Blindness or vision problems	V	05	.Blindness or vision problems
V	06	.Broken bone/fracture	V	06	.Broken bone/fracture
V	07	.Cancer	V	07	.Cancer
V	08	.Cerebral palsy	V	08	.Cerebral palsy
V	09	.Deafness or hearing problems	V	09	.Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	.Diabetes	V	10	.Diabetes
V	11	.Epilepsy	V	11	.Epilepsy
V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury	V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	.Heart trouble	V	13	.Heart trouble
V	14	.Hernia or rupture	V	14	.Hernia or rupture
V	15	.High blood pressure	V	15	.High blood pressure
V	16	.Kidney problems	V	16	.Kidney problems
V	17	.Learning disability	V	17	.Learning disability
V	18	.Lung or respiratory problems	V	18	.Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder	V	19	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	.Mental retardation	V	20	.Mental retardation
V	21	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers	V	21	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	.Paralysis of any kind	V	22	.Paralysis of any kind
V	23	.Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease	V	23	.Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	.Speech disorder	V	24	.Speech disorder
V	25	.Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand	V	25	.Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)	V	26	.Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	.Stroke	V	27	.Stroke
V	28	.Thyroid trouble or goiter	V	28	.Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	.Tumor, cyst, or growth	V	29	.Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	.Other	V	30	.Other
D ECONDPH3	2	1652			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Third condition causing fair/poor health
 ADQ33@3 I have recorded that the person's health is fair/poor. Which condition or conditions cause the person's health problems?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF10=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
 V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
 V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
 V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
 V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
 V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
 V 07 .Cancer
 V 08 .Cerebral palsy
 V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
 V 10 .Diabetes
 V 11 .Epilepsy
 V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
 V 13 .Heart trouble
 V 14 .Hernia or rupture
 V 15 .High blood pressure
 V 16 .Kidney problems
 V 17 .Learning disability
 V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
 V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
 V 20 .Mental retardation
 V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
 V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
 V 23 .Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
 V 24 .Speech disorder
 V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
 V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
 V 27 .Stroke
 V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
 V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
 V 30 .Other

D EMOTORV 2 1654

T ADQ: Condition is result of a motor vehicle accident
 ADQ34 Is this condition the result of a motor vehicle accident?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have a condition that causes a health problem (EPOPSTAT=1, ECONDI=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AMOTORV 1 1656

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMOTORV
 ADQ34 Allocation flag for whether this condition is the result of a motor vehicle accident

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMAIN1 2 1657

T ADQ: Main reason for difficulty
 ADQ35@1 Which of the conditions that you mentioned do you consider to be the main reason for the person's difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have two or more conditions that cause difficulties or health problems. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECONDI=1-30 or ECONDPH2=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
 V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
 V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
 V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
 V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
 V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
 V 07 .Cancer
 V 08 .Cerebral palsy
 V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
 V 10 .Diabetes
 V 11 .Epilepsy
 V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
 V 13 .Heart trouble
 V 14 .Hernia or rupture
 V 15 .High blood pressure
 V 16 .Kidney problems
 V 17 .Learning disability
 V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
 V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
 V 20 .Mental retardation
 V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
 V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
 V 23 .Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
 V 24 .Speech disorder
 V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
 V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
 V 27 .Stroke
 V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
 V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
 V 30 .Other

D AMAIN 1 1659

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMAIN
 ADQ35@1 Allocation flag for the main reason for difficulty

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYEAR1 4 1660

T ADQ: Year when main condition first began
 ADQ36@YR When did (name of [main] condition) first begin to bother the person?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have one condition or a main condition. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECOND1=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30 or EMAN=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1912:1997 .Calendar year condition began

D AYEAR1 1 1664

T ADQ: Allocation flag for TYEAR1

ADQ36@YR Allocation flag for the year when main condition first began

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMONTH1 2 1665

T ADQ: Month when main condition first began

ADQ36B@MN Do you know what month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have one condition or a main condition. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECOND1=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30 or EMAN=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1:12 .Month condition began

D AMONTH1 1 1667

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONTH1

ADQ36B@MN Allocation flag for the month when main condition first began

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHAD5M 2 1668

T ADQ: Had this condition for at least five months

ADQ37 Has the person had this condition for at least five months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have one condition or a main condition. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECOND1=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30 or EMAN=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ELAST12M 2 1670

T ADQ: Condition expected to last 12+ months

ADQ38 Is this condition expected to last for at least 12 more months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHAD5M=2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALAST12M 1 1672

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ELAST12M

ADQ38 Allocation flag for whether the condition is expected to last for at least 12 more months

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELDIS 2 1673

T ADQ: Learning disability

ADQ39@1 Does the person have a learning disability such as dyslexia?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALDIS 1 1675

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ELDIS

ADQ39@1 Allocation flag for having a learning disability

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMR 2 1676

T ADQ: Mental retardation

ADQ39@2 Does the person have mental retardation?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMR 1 1678

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMR

ADQ39@2 Allocation flag for having mental retardation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDEVDIS 2 1679

T ADQ: Developmental disability

ADQ39@3 Does the person have a developmental disability such as autism or cerebral palsy?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ADEVDIS 1 1681

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDEVDIS

ADQ39@3 Allocation flag for having a developmental disability

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EALZ 2 1682

T ADQ: Alzheimer's disease

ADQ39@4 Does the person have Alzheimer's disease or any other serious problem with confusion or forgetfulness?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AALZ 1 1684

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EALZ

ADQ39@4 Allocation flag for having Alzheimer's disease

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EOTHERM 2 1685
T ADQ: Other mental or emotional condition
ADQ39@5 Does the person have any other
mental or emotional condition?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOTHERM 1 1687
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EOTHERM
ADQ39@5 Allocation flag for having any
other mental or emotional condition
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EANXIOUS 2 1688
T ADQ: Frequently depressed or anxious
ADQ40 Is the person frequently depressed
or anxious?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AANXIOUS 1 1690
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EANXIOUS
ADQ40 Allocation flag for being
frequently depressed or anxious
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESOCIAL 2 1691
T ADQ: Trouble getting along with other people
ADQ41@1 Does the person have a lot of
trouble getting along with other people
and making and keeping relationships?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASOCIAL 1 1693
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESOCIAL
ADQ41@1 Allocation flag for having
trouble getting along with other people
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECTRATE 2 1694
T ADQ: Trouble concentrating
ADQ41@2 Does the person have a lot of
trouble concentrating long enough to
finish everyday tasks?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACTRATE 1 1696
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECTRATE
ADQ41@2 Allocation flag for having
trouble concentrating

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOPE 2 1697
T ADQ: Trouble coping with stresses
ADQ41@3 Does the person have a lot of
trouble coping with day-to-day stresses?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACOPE 1 1699
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECOPE
ADQ41@3 Allocation flag for having
trouble coping with stresses
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTRFER 2 1700
T ADQ: Ability to manage everyday activities
ADQ42 During the past 12 months, did the
problems just mentioned seriously
interfere with the person's ability to
manage everyday activities?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EANXIOUS=1 or ESOCIAL=1
or ECTRATE=1 or ECOPE=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTRFER 1 1702
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTRFER
ADQ42 Allocation flag for having problems
with the ability to manage everyday
activities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJOBDF 2 1703
T ADQ: Physical/mental condition and job
difficulty
ADQ43 Does the person have a long-lasting
physical or mental condition that has
made it difficult to remain employed or
to find a job?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1, 16< EAGE<72)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJOBDF 1 1705
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EJOBDF
ADQ43 Allocation flag for having a
long-lasting physical or mental condition
that has made it difficult to remain
employed or to find a job
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJOBCANT 2 1706

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Health or condition preventing working
ADQ44 Does the person's health or
condition prevent the person from working
at a job or business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EJOBDF=1, EAGE.ge.70,
JOBCTR.lt.1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJOBCANT 1 1708
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EJOBCANT
ADQ44 Allocation flag for health or
condition that prevents working at a job
or business

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHWKDF 2 1709
T ADQ: Condition limiting the kind/amount of
housework
ADQ45 Does the person have a physical,
mental, or other health condition that
limits the kind or amount of work the
person can do around the house?

U All persons 16+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EAGE.gt.15)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHWKDF 1 1711
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHWKDF
ADQ45 Allocation flag for a physical,
mental, or health condition that limits
the kind or amount of housework

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHWKNO 2 1712
T ADQ: Health/condition prevents doing any
housework
ADQ45 Does the person's health or
condition completely prevent the person
from doing work around the house?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHWKDF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHWKNO 1 1714
T ADQ: Allocation for EHWKNO
ADQ45 Allocation flag for health or
condition that completely prevents doing
work around the house

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECNDW1 2 1715
T ADQ: First condition causing limitation in
working
ADQ47@1 I have recorded that the person
has a limitation in working. Which
condition or conditions cause this
limitation?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with a condition that limits working
around the house or remaining in or having
employment. (EDISABL=1 or EJOBCANT=1 or
EHWKDF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
 .disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
 .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems
 .(including chronic stiffness
 .and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or
 .disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
 .or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's
 .disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
 .leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
 .ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
 .conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D ACONDW1 1 1717
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECONDW1
ADQ47@1 Allocation flag for the first
condition causing limitation in working

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONDW2 2 1718
T ADQ: Second condition causing limitation in
working
ADQ47@2 I have recorded that the person
has a limitation in working. Which
condition or conditions cause this
limitation?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with a condition that limits working
around the house or remaining in or having
employment. (EDISABL=1 or EJOBCANT=1 or
EHWKDF=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
 .disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
 .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	. Blindness or vision problems
V	06	. Broken bone/fracture
V	07	. Cancer
V	08	. Cerebral palsy
V	09	. Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	. Diabetes
V	11	. Epilepsy
V	12	. Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	. Heart trouble
V	14	. Hernia or rupture
V	15	. High blood pressure
V	16	. Kidney problems
V	17	. Learning disability
V	18	. Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	. Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	. Mental retardation
V	21	. Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	. Paralysis of any kind
V	23	. Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	. Speech disorder
V	25	. Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	. Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	. Stroke
V	28	. Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	. Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	. Other
D	ECONDW3	2 1720
T	ADQ:	Third condition causing limitation in working
	ADQ47@3	I have recorded that the person has a limitation in working. Which condition or conditions cause this limitation?
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with a condition that limits working around the house or remaining in or having employment. (EDISABL=1 or EJOBcant=1 or EHWKIDIF=1)
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	01	. Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V	02	. AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V	03	. Arthritis or rheumatism
V	04	. Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	. Blindness or vision problems
V	06	. Broken bone/fracture
V	07	. Cancer
V	08	. Cerebral palsy
V	09	. Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	. Diabetes
V	11	. Epilepsy
V	12	. Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	. Heart trouble
V	14	. Hernia or rupture
V	15	. High blood pressure
V	16	. Kidney problems
V	17	. Learning disability
V	18	. Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	. Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	. Mental retardation
V	21	. Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	. Paralysis of any kind

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	23	. Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	. Speech disorder
V	25	. Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	. Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	. Stroke
V	28	. Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	. Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	. Other
D	EMAIN2	2 1722
T	ADQ:	Main reason for work limitation
	ADQ48@1	Which of the conditions that you mentioned do you consider to be the main reason for the person's limitation?
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with 2 or more conditions that causes a limitation in working at a job or around the house. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECONDW2=1-30)
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	01	. Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V	02	. AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V	03	. Arthritis or rheumatism
V	04	. Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V	05	. Blindness or vision problems
V	06	. Broken bone/fracture
V	07	. Cancer
V	08	. Cerebral palsy
V	09	. Deafness or hearing problems
V	10	. Diabetes
V	11	. Epilepsy
V	12	. Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	. Heart trouble
V	14	. Hernia or rupture
V	15	. High blood pressure
V	16	. Kidney problems
V	17	. Learning disability
V	18	. Lung or respiratory problems
V	19	. Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	20	. Mental retardation
V	21	. Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	22	. Paralysis of any kind
V	23	. Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V	24	. Speech disorder
V	25	. Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V	26	. Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V	27	. Stroke
V	28	. Thyroid trouble or goiter
V	29	. Tumor, cyst, or growth
V	30	. Other
D	AMAIN2	1 1724
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EMAIN2
	ADQ48@1	Allocation flag for the main reason for work limitation
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D	EAPPLYSS	2 1725
T	ADQ:	Social Security disability benefits

DATA SIZE BEGIN

ADQ49 In the last 12 months, has the person applied for Social Security disability benefits for himself/herself?

U All persons over 15 and under 65 at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1, 16 < EAGE < 65, SSYN. ne. 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAPPLYSS 1 1727

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EAPPLYSS

ADQ49 Allocation flag for having applied for Social Security disability benefits in the last 12 months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPCDUNV 2 1728

T CD: Universe indicator
Universe indicator

U All children

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .In universe

D EDEDELAY 2 1730

T CDQ: Serious physical/mental condition

CDQ1A Does the child have a serious physical or mental condition or a developmental delay that limits ordinary activities?

U The age of the sample person is less than 6 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.lt.6 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADEDELAY 1 1732

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EDEDELAY

CDQ1A Allocation flag for the child having a serious physical or mental condition

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EARMLEG 2 1733

T CDQ: Condition limiting the use of arms/legs

CDQ1B Does the child have a long-lasting condition that limits his or her ability to move his or her arms or legs?

U The age of the sample person is less than 3 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.lt.3 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AARMLEG 1 1735

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EARMLEG

CDQ1B Allocation flag for having a long-lasting condition limiting the use of his/her arms/legs

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ERUNPLAY 2 1736

T CDQ: Condition limiting the ability to walk/run/play

CDQ1C Does the child have a long-lasting condition that limits his or her ability to walk, run, or play?

U The age of the sample person is between 3 and 5 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.3 and EAGE.lt.6 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ARUNPLAY 1 1738

T CDQ: Allocation flag for ERUNPLAY

CDQ1C Allocation flag for having a long-lasting condition limiting the ability to walk/run/play

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESKOOLWK 2 1739

T CDQ: Physical/learning/mental condition and schoolwork

CDQ3 Because of a physical, learning, or mental condition, does the child have any limitations in his or her ability to do regular school work?

U The age of the sample person is between 6 and 19 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.20 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASKOOLWK 1 1741

T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESKOOLWK

CDQ3 Allocation flag for a physical, learning or mental condition affecting schoolwork

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPECED 2 1742

T CDQ: Ever received special education services

CDQ4 Has the child ever received special education services?

U The age of the sample person is between 6 and 19 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.20 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPECED 1 1744

T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPECED

CDQ4 Allocation flag for having ever received special education services

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESPEDNOW 2 1745
T CDQ: Currently receiving special education services
 CDQ5 Is the child currently receiving special education services?
U The sample person is between 6 and 19 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has ever received special education services (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.20 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ESPECED=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPEDNOW 1 1747
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPEDNOW
 CDQ5 Allocation flag for currently receiving special education services
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELERNDIS 2 1748
T CDQ: Learning disability like dyslexia
 CDQ6@1 Does the child have a learning disability such as dyslexia?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALERNDIS 1 1750
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ELERNDIS
 CDQ6@1 Allocation flag for having a learning disability like dyslexia
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEMR 2 1751
T CDQ: Mental retardation
 CDQ6@2 Does the child have mental retardation?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KAMR 1 1753
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEMR
 CDQ6@2 Allocation flag for having mental retardation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEDEVDIS 2 1754
T CDQ: Developmental disability
 CDQ6@3 Does the child have a developmental disability such as autism or cerebral palsy?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KADEVDIS 1 1756
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEDEVDIS
 CDQ6@3 Allocation flag for having a developmental disability
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

D EOTHERDC 2 1757
T CDQ: Other developmental condition
 CDQ6@4 Does the child have any other developmental condition for which he or she has received therapy or diagnostic services?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOTHERDC 1 1759
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EOTHERDC
 CDQ6@4 Allocation flag for having any other developmental condition
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KECANE 2 1760
T CDQ7@1: Use of a cane/crutches/walker
 CDQ7@1 Does the child use a cane, crutches, or a walker?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KACANE 1 1762
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KECANE
 CDQ7@1 Allocation flag for the use of a cane, crutches or a walker
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEWCHAIR 2 1763
T CDQ: Use of a wheelchair or an electric scooter
 CDQ7@2 Does the child use a wheelchair or an electric scooter?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KAWCHAIR 1 1765

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEWCHAIR					
CDQ7@2 Allocation flag for the use of a wheelchair or an electric scooter			difficulty seeing words and letters in ordinary newspaper print		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
D KEHEARAD 2 1766			D KESEENOT 2 1775		
T CDQ: Use of a hearing aid			T CDQ: Ability to see ordinary newspaper print at all		
CDQ7@3 Does the child use a hearing aid?			CDQ10 Is the child able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?		
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).			U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and KESEEDIF=1).		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D KAHEARAD 1 1768			D KASEENOT 1 1777		
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEHEARAD			T CDQ: Allocation flag for KESEENOT.		
CDQ7@3 Allocation flag for the use of a hearing aid			CDQ10 Allocation flag for the ability to see words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
D KECANE6 2 1769			D KEHEARDF 2 1778		
T CDQ: Use of a cane/crutches/walker for six months			T CDQ: Difficulty hearing		
CDQ8 Has the child used a cane, crutches, or a walker for six months or longer?			CDQ11 Does the child have difficulty hearing what is said in normal conversation with another person (even when wearing his or her hearing aid)?		
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child uses cane, crutches or walker (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ECANE=1).			U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D KACANE6 1 1771			V 3 .Person is deaf		
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KECANE6			D KAHEARDF 1 1780		
CDQ8 Allocation flag for the use of a cane, crutches or a walker for six months or longer			T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEHEARDF.		
V 0 .Not imputed			CDQ11 Allocation flag for having difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
D KESEEDIF 2 1772			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
T CDQ9: Difficulty seeing words/letters			D KEHEARNT 2 1781		
CDQ9 Does the child have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if he/she usually wears them?			T CDQ: Ability to hear at all		
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).			CDQ12 Is the child able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?		
V -1 .Not in universe			U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and KEHEARDF=1).		
V 1 .Yes			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .Person is blind					
D KASEEDIF 1 1774					
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KESEEDIF					
CDQ9 Allocation flag for having					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D KAHEARNT 1 1783
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEHEARNT
CDQ12 Allocation flag for the ability to hear a normal conversation at all

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KESPECHD 2 1784
T CDQ: Difficulty having speech understood
CDQ13 Does the child have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KASPECHD 1 1786
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KESPECHD
CDQ13 Allocation flag for difficulty having his/her speech understood

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KESPECHC 2 1787
T CDQ: Having speech understood at all
CDQ14 In general, are people able to understand the child's speech at all?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has difficulty having their speech understood (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and KESPECHD=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KASPECHC 1 1789
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KESPECHC
CDQ14 Allocation flag for having speech understood at all

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPORTS 2 1790
T CDQ: Condition limiting running/walking/sports/games
CDQ15 Does the child have a long-lasting condition that limits his/her ability to walk, run or take part in sports and games?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ASPORTS 1 1792
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPORTS
CDQ15 Allocation flag for having a long-lasting condition limiting the ability to walk, run or take part in sports and games

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEINDIF 2 1793
T CDQ: Getting around inside the home
CDQ16 Because of a long-lasting physical or mental condition does the child have any difficulty getting around INSIDE the home by himself/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KAINDIF 1 1795
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEINDIF
CDQ16 Allocation flag for having difficulty getting around inside the home

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEINHELP 2 1796
T CDQ: Needs help getting around inside the home
CDQ17 Does the child need the help of another person with getting around inside the home?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has difficulty getting around inside the home by themselves (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and KEINDIF=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KAINHELP 1 1798
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEINHELP
CDQ17 Allocation flag for needing help getting around inside the home

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEBEDDIF 2 1799
T CDQ: Difficulty getting in/out of a bed/chair
CDQ18 Does the child have any difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair by himself/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KABEDDIF 1 1801
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEBEDDIF
CDQ18 Allocation flag for having
difficulty getting in and out of bed or a
chair
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEBEDHLP 2 1802
T CDQ: Needs help getting in/out of a
bed/chair
CDQ19 Does the child need the help of
another person with getting in and out of
bed or a chair?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has
difficulty getting around in and out of a
bed or chair by himself/herself (EAGE.ge.6
and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or
EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and KEBEDDIF=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KABEDHLP 1 1804
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEBEDHLP
CDQ19 Allocation flag for needing help
getting in and out of bed or a chair
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEBATHDF 2 1805
T CDQ: Difficulty taking a bath or a shower
CDQ20 Does the child have any difficulty
taking a bath or shower by
himself/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and
EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KABATHDF 1 1807
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEBATHDF
CDQ20 Allocation flag for having
difficulty taking a bath or shower
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEBATHH 2 1808
T CDQ: Needs help taking a bath or a shower
CDQ21 Does the child need the help of
another person with taking a bath or
shower?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has
difficulty taking a bath or shower by
himself/herself (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15
and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and KEBATHDF=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KABATHH 1 1810
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEBATHH
CDQ21 Allocation flag for needing help
taking a bath or a shower
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEDRESSD 2 1811
T CDQ: Difficulty putting on clothes
CDQ22 Because of a long-lasting condition
does the child have any difficulty
putting on clothing by himself/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and
EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KADRESSD 1 1813
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEDRESSD
CDQ22 Allocation flag for having
difficulty putting on clothes
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEDRESSH 2 1814
T CDQ: Needs help putting on clothes
CDQ23 Does the child need the help of
another person with putting on his/her
clothing?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has
difficulty putting on clothes by
himself/herself (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15
and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299
and KEDRESSD=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KADRESSH 1 1816
T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEDRESSH
CDQ23 Allocation flag for needing help
putting on clothes
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEEATDIF 2 1817
T CDQ: Difficulty eating food
CDQ24 Does the child have any difficulty
eating food by him/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and
EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D KAEATDIF 1 1819

T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEEATDIF
 CDQ24 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty eating food

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KEEATHLP 2 1820

T CDQ: Needs help eating food
 CDQ25 Does the child need the help of
 another person with eating food?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
 and a designated parent or guardian is a
 member of the household and the child has
 difficulty eating food by himself/herself
 (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or
 EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and
 KEEATDIF=1).

V -1 .None or not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KAEATHLP 1 1822

T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEEATHLP
 CDQ25 Allocation flag for needing help
 eating food

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KETOILTD 2 1823

T CDQ: Difficulty using or getting to the
 toilet
 CDQ26 Does the child have any difficulty
 using or getting to the toilet by
 himself/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
 and a designated parent or guardian is a
 member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and
 EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
 = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KATOILTD 1 1825

T CDQ: Allocation flag for KETOILTD
 CDQ26 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty using or getting to the toilet

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KETOILTH 2 1826

T CDQ: Needs help using or getting to the
 toilet
 CDQ27 Does the child need the help of
 another person with using or getting to
 the toilet?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
 and a designated parent or guardian is a
 member of the household and the child has
 difficulty using or getting to the toilet by
 himself/herself (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15
 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299
 and KETOILTD=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KATOILTH 1 1828

T CDQ: Allocation flag for KETOILTH
 CDQ27 Allocation flag for needing help
 using or getting to the toilet

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D KESOCIAL 2 1829

T CDQ: Difficulty playing/getting along with
 children
 CDQ28 Does the child have an emotional or
 mental condition that makes it difficult
 to play with or get along with other
 children of the same age?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
 and a designated parent or guardian is a
 member of the household (EAGE.ge.6 and
 EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
 = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KASOCIAL 1 1831

T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESOCIAL
 CDQ28 Allocation flag for having
 difficulty playing or getting along with
 other children of the same age

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKCOND1 2 1832

T CDQ: First condition causing difficulty
 CDQ29@1 I have recorded that the child
 has difficulty with certain activities.
 Which condition or conditions cause this
 difficulty?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
 and a designated parent or guardian is a
 member of the household and the child has
 difficulty with certain activities
 (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or
 EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ESKOOLWK=1
 or KECANE=1 or KEWCHAIR=1 or KESEEDIF=1 or
 KEHEARDIF=1 or KESPEECHD=1 or ESPORTS=1 or
 KEINDIF=1 or KEBEDDIF=1 or KEBATHDIF=1 or
 KEDRESSD=1 or KEEATDIF=1 or KETOILETD=1 or
 KESOCIAL=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01 .Asthma

V 02 .Autism

V 03 .Blindness or vision problems

V 04 .Cancer

V 05 .Cerebral palsy

V 06 .Deafness

V 07 .Diabetes

V 08 .Drug or alcohol problem or
 .disorder

V 09 .Epilepsy or seizure disorder

V 10 .Hay fever or respiratory
 .allergies

V 11 .Head or spinal cord injury

V 12 .Heart trouble

V 13 .Impairment or Deformity of back,
 .foot, or leg

V 14 .Impairment or deformity of arm,
 .hand, or finger

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 15 .Learning disability

V 16 .Mental or emotional problem or
.disorder

V 17 .Mental retardation

V 18 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
.or fingers

V 19 .Paralysis of any kind

V 20 .Speech problems

V 21 .Tonsillitis or repeated ear
.infections

V 22 .Other

D AKCOND1 1 1834

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKCOND1
CDQ29@1 Allocation flag for the first
condition causing difficulty

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKCOND2 2 1835

T CDQ29@2: Second condition causing difficulty
CDQ29@2 I have recorded that the child
has difficulty with certain activities.
Which condition or conditions cause this
difficulty?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has
difficulty with certain activities
(EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or
EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ESKOOLWK=1
or KECANE=1 or KEWCHAIR=1 or KESEEDIF=1 or
KEHEARDIF=1 or KESPEECHD=1 or ESPORTS=1 or
KEINDIF=1 or KEBEDDIF=1 or KEBATHDIF=1 or
KEDRESSD=1 or KEEATDIF=1 or KETOILETD=1 or
KESOCIAL=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01 .Asthma

V 02 .Autism

V 03 .Blindness or vision problems

V 04 .Cancer

V 05 .Cerebral palsy

V 06 .Deafness

V 07 .Diabetes

V 08 .Drug or alcohol problem or
.disorder

V 09 .Epilepsy or seizure disorder

V 10 .Hay fever or respiratory
.allergies

V 11 .Head or spinal cord injury

V 12 .Heart trouble

V 13 .Impairment or Deformity of back,
.foot, or leg

V 14 .Impairment or deformity of arm,
.hand, or finger

V 15 .Learning disability

V 16 .Mental or emotional problem or
.disorder

V 17 .Mental retardation

V 18 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
.or fingers

V 19 .Paralysis of any kind

V 20 .Speech problems

V 21 .Tonsillitis or repeated ear
.infections

V 22 .Other

D EKCOND3 2 1837

T CDQ: Third condition causing difficulty
CDQ29@3 I have recorded that the child
has difficulty with certain activities.
Which condition or conditions cause this
difficulty?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has
difficulty with certain activities
(EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or
EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ESKOOLWK=1
or KECANE=1 or KEWCHAIR=1 or KESEEDIF=1 or
KEHEARDIF=1 or KESPEECHD=1 or ESPORTS=1 or
KEINDIF=1 or KEBEDDIF=1 or KEBATHDIF=1 or
KEDRESSD=1 or KEEATDIF=1 or KETOILETD=1 or
KESOCIAL=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01 .Asthma

V 02 .Autism

V 03 .Blindness or vision problems

V 04 .Cancer

V 05 .Cerebral palsy

V 06 .Deafness

V 07 .Diabetes

V 08 .Drug or alcohol problem or
.disorder

V 09 .Epilepsy or seizure disorder

V 10 .Hay fever or respiratory
.allergies

V 11 .Head or spinal cord injury

V 12 .Heart trouble

V 13 .Impairment or Deformity of back,
.foot, or leg

V 14 .Impairment or deformity of arm,
.hand, or finger

V 15 .Learning disability

V 16 .Mental or emotional problem or
.disorder

V 17 .Mental retardation

V 18 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
.or fingers

V 19 .Paralysis of any kind

V 20 .Speech problems

V 21 .Tonsillitis or repeated ear
.infections

V 22 .Other

D KEMOTORV 2 1839

T CDQ: Any condition a result of motor vehicle
accident
CDQ30 Are any of these conditions the
result of a motor vehicle accident?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household and the child has a
condition which contributes to his/her
difficulty (EAGE.ge.6 and EAGE.lt.15 and
EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and
EKCOND1=1-22 or EKCOND2=1-22 or
EKCOND3=1-22).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D KAMOTORV 1 1841

T CDQ: Allocation flag for KEMOTORV
CDQ30 Allocation flag for whether any
condition was caused by a motor vehicle
accident

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPSEUNV 2 1842

T SE: Universe indicator
Universe indicator

U All adults.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .In universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RENROLD 2 1844
T SE: Whether person was ever enrolled in past
12 months
SE02, SE03, RENROLL and AENROLL wave 3, 4, 5
Has the person ever been enrolled in
school in the past 12 MONTHS?
U If the respondent's age is greater than or
equal to 15 (EPOPSTAT=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AENROLD 1 1846
T SE: Allocation flag for RENROLD
SE02, SE03, RENROLL and AENROLL wave 3, 4, 5
Allocation flag for whether the person
was enrolled in school
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RFLPTIME 2 1847
T SE: Whether the student was enrolled full or
part-time
SE04A, SE04B, RENROLL During the period(s)
of enrollment in the PAST 12 MONTHS, was
the student enrolled MOSTLY full-time or
part-time?
U If the respondent was enrolled during any
time in the past 12 months (RENROLD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Full time
V 2 .Part time

D AFLPTIME 1 1849
T SE: Allocation flag for RFLPTIME
SE04A, SE04B, RENROLL Allocation flag for
whether the student was enrolled mostly
full-time or part-time in the past 12
months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRLEVEL 2 1850
T SE: Grade person was enrolled
SE05, EENLEVEL (wave 3, 4, 5 core variable
grade level of student), EEDUCATE (core
variable from current wave of highest
grade level) At what level or grade was
the student enrolled for MOST of the past
12 months?
U If the respondent was enrolled during any
time in the past 12 months (RENROLD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8
V 2 .High School grades 9-12
V 3 .College year 1 (Freshman)
V 4 .College year 2 (Sophomore)
V 5 .College year 3 (Junior)
V 6 .College year 4 (Senior)
V 7 .College year 5 (First year
 .graduate or professional school)
V 8 .College year 6+ (Second year
 .graduate or professional school)
V 9 .Vocational, technical or
 .business school beyond high
 .school level
V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not
 .working towards degree

D AGRLEVEL 1 1852

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Allocation flag for EGRLEVEL
SE05, EENLEVEL (wave 3, 4, 5 core variable
grade level of student), EEDUCATE (core
variable from current wave of highest
grade level) Allocation flag for at what
level or grade was/were ... enrolled for
MOST of the past 12 months?
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RIOSTATE 2 1853
T SE: School in-state/out-of-state most of
past 12 months
SE07, GHFIPSS (Census state code) Was
the student going to school in-state or
out-of-state for MOST of the time in the
past 12 months?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Out-of-state student
V 2 .In-state student

D AIOSTATE 1 1855
T SE: Allocation flag for RIOSTATE
SE07, GHFIPSS (Census state code)
Allocation flag for whether the student
was enrolled in-state or out-of-state for
most of the past 12 months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUBPRIV 2 1856
T SE: Whether public or private
SE12 Was the student's school a public or
private school?
U If the respondent is enrolled in high school
(EGRLEVEL= 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Public
V 2 .Private

D APUBPRIV 1 1858
T SE: Allocation flag for EPUBPRIV
SE12 Allocation flag for whether the
school is public or private
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RDEGREE 2 1859
T SE: Type of degree the student is working
toward
SE14, SE05, EGRLEVEL What degree or
certificate was the student working
toward for MOST of the time enrolled?
U If the respondent was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Associate Degree - Occupational
V 2 .Associate degree - General Arts
V 3 .Bachelor's
V 4 .Master's
V 5 .Doctorate
V 6 .Professional (MD, DDS, DVM, Law,

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .etc)

V 7 .Other License, Diploma, or

V .Certificate

V 8 .Enrolled in college, but not

V .working towards a degree

D ADEGREE 1 1861

T SE: Allocation flag for RDEGREE
SE14, SE05, EGRLEVEL Allocation flag for
the type of degree the student is working
toward

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIELD 2 1862

T SE: Major field of study
SE15 What was the student's major field
of study?

U If the respondent was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Agriculture or forestry

V 2 .Biological science

V 3 .Business, commerce, accounting,

V .management

V 4 .Computer science

V 5 .Education

V 6 .Engineering

V 7 .English or journalism

V 8 .Health, nursing, medical

V 9 .Home economics

V 10 .Law

V 11 .Liberal arts or humanities

V 12 .Mathematics or statistics

V 13 .Physical or earth science

V 14 .Social sciences

V 15 .Vocational - technical studies

V 16 .Other

V 17 .No major

D AFIELD 1 1864

T SE: Allocation flag for EFIELD
SE15 Allocation flag for the student's
major field of study

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TTUITION 5 1865

T SE: Recoded amount paid for tuition and fees
SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 During the PAST 12
MONTHS, what was the total cost of the
student's tuition and fees?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .Not in universe

V 0:3999 .Amount in dollars

V 4500 . \$ 4,000 - 4,999

V 5500 . \$ 5,000 - 5,999

V 6500 . \$ 6,000 - 6,999

V 7500 . \$ 7,000 - 7,999

V 9500 . \$ 8,000 - 10,999

V 13000 . \$11,000 - 14,999

V 17000 . \$15,000 - 18,999

V 19000 . \$19,000+

D ATUITION 1 1870

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Allocation flag for TTUITION
SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 Allocation flag for
the amount paid for tuition and fees for
the past 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RFULLCST 2 1871

T SE: Recoded variable of whether payment was
full tuition
SE17, SE16, SE18, SE19 Was this the FULL
cost for tuition and fees, or was it a
reduced amount because the student
received some kind of a tuition
reduction, scholarship, or other
assistance?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, full cost

V 2 .No, lowered cost

D AFULLCST 1 1873

T SE: Allocation flag for RFULLCST
SE17, SE16, SE18, SE19 Allocation flag for
whether the payment was for the full cost
of tuition or a reduced amount

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTASST 5 1874

T SE: Recoded amount of tuition reduction
SE19, SE16 What was the amount of the
tuition reduction received?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollar

D AAMTASST 1 1879

T SE: Allocation flag for RAMTASST
SE19, SE16 Allocation flag for the amount
of the student's tuition reduction

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TOTHCOST 4 1880

T SE: Total cost of books, supplies and
equipment
SE20 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, what was
the total cost of the student's books,
supplies and other equipment before any
discounts or waivers?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1700 .Amount in dollars

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AOTHCOST 1 1884
T SE: Allocation flag for TOTHOCST
 SE20 Allocation flag for the total cost
 of books, supplies and equipment
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RLWPAR 2 1885
T SE: Whether student lived with parents or
 guardian
 SE21 While the student was attending
 school during the PAST 12 MONTHS, did the
 student live with his/her parents or
 guardians?
U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq
2) or if the respondent was enrolled in
college or other schooling beyond the high
school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALWPAR 1 1887
T SE: Allocation flag for RLWPAR
 SE21 Allocation flag for whether the
 student lived with his/her parents while
 attending school during the past 12
 months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TCSTRMB 5 1888
T SE: Cost of room and board without
 discounts/waivers
 SE23 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, what was
 the total cost of the student's room and
 board before any discounts or waivers?
U If the respondent was enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq
2) or if he/she was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent was
not living with parents or guardians
(RLWPAR=2) AND if the respondent was
enrolled full-time in the past 12 months
(RFLPTIME =1)
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:12000 .Amount in dollars

D ACSTRMB 1 1893
T SE: Allocation flag for TCSTRMB
 SE23 Allocation flag for the cost of room
 and board before any discounts or waivers
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TCSTRAN 4 1894
T SE: Cost of transportation to permanent home
 SE24 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much
 was spent on the student's transportation
 to his/her permanent home?
U If the respondent was enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq
2) or if he/she was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent was

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not living with parents or guardians
(RLWPAR=2) AND if the respondent was
enrolled full-time in the past 12 months
(RFLPTIME =1)
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2000 .Amount in dollars

D ACSTRAN 1 1898
T SE: Allocation flag for TCSTRAN
 SE24 Allocation flag for the cost of the
 transportation to his/her permanent home
 during the past 12 months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D REDAID01 2 1899
T SE: Whether the student received a Pell
 grant
 SE29@1, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST01(wave 3, 4, 5)
 Did the student receive a Pell grant?
U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID02 2 1901
T SE: Whether the student received veteran's
 benefits
 SE29@2, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST02(wave 3, 4, 5)
 Did the student receive veteran's
 benefits?
U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID03 2 1903
T SE: Whether the student received work study
 SE29@3, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST03(wave 3, 4, 5)
 Did the student receive work study?
U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID04 2 1905
T SE: Whether student received any other
 federal grant
 SE29@4, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST04(wave 3, 4, 5)
 Did the student receive any other federal
 grant or program?
U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID05 2 1907

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Whether the student received a loan
SE29@5, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST05(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a loan?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID06 2 1909

T SE: Whether the student received aid from
the school
SE29@6, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST06(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant,
scholarship, or tuition remission from
the school attended?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID07 2 1911

T SE: Whether the student received an
assistantship
SE29@7, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST07(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a teaching or
research assistantship from the school
attended?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID08 2 1913

T SE: Whether the student received state aid
SE29@8, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST08(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant or
scholarship from the state?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID09 2 1915

T SE: Whether student received other
grants/scholarships
SE29@9, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST09(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant or
scholarship from some other source?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID10 2 1917

T SE: Whether the student received employer
assistance

DATA SIZE BEGIN

SE29@10, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST10(wave
3, 4, 5) Did the student receive assistance
from his/her employer?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID11 2 1919

T SE: Whether the student received aid from
other source
SE29@11, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST11(wave
3, 4, 5) Did the student receive aid from
some other source?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEDAID 1 1921

T SE: Allocation flag for REDAID01- REDAID11
SE29@12 Allocation flag for whether the
student received any financial aid

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TEDAMT01 3 1922

T SE: Percent of total asst from Pell grant
SE30@1 What percent did the student
receive from his/her Pell grant?

U If REDAID01=1

V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT02 3 1925

T SE: Percent of total asst from VA benefits
SE30@2 What percent did the student
receive from his/her veteran's benefits?

U If REDAID02=1

V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT03 3 1928

T SE: Percent of total asst from work study
SE30@3 What percent did the student
receive from his/her work study?

U If REDAID03=1

V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT04 3 1931

T SE: Percent of total asst from other
federal aid
SE30@4 What percent did the student
receive from his/her other federal grants
(excluding Pell)?

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U If REDAID04=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT05 3 1934
T SE: Percent of total asst from a loan
SE30@5 What percent did the student
receive from his/her loan?
U If REDAID05=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT06 3 1937
T SE: Percent of total asst from aid from the
school
SE30@6 What percent did the student
receive from his/her aid awarded by the
school ?
U If REDAID06=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT07 3 1940
T SE: Percent of total asst from the school
SE30@7 What percent did the student
receive from his/her teaching or research
assistantship from the school?
U If REDAID07=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT08 3 1943
T SE: Percent of total asst from state aid
SE30@8 What percent did the student
receive from his/her grant or scholarship
from the state?
U If REDAID08=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT09 3 1946
T SE: Percent of total asst from other
grants/scholarships
SE30@9 What percent did the student
receive from his/her other grants or
scholarships?
U If REDAID09=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT10 3 1949
T SE: Percent of total asst from employer
assistance
SE30@10 What percent did the student
receive from his/her employer?
U If REDAID10=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT11 3 1952
T SE: Percent of total asst from any other
source
SE30@11 What percent did the student
receive from any other source?
U If REDAID11=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refuse
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:100 .Percentage received

D TTOTAMT 5 1955
T SE Total aid the student received in the
past 12 months
TEDAMT01 thru TEDAMT11 How much did the
student receive in the past 12 months
from all sources of aid? Variable created
from the sum of UEDAMT01- UEDAMT11
U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or
I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND
and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables
from the core for the current and previous
two waves)
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0:4099 .Amount in dollars
V 4500 . \$ 4,100 - 4,999
V 5500 . \$ 5,000 - 5,999
V 6500 . \$ 6,000 - 6,999
V 8000 . \$ 7,000 - 8,999
V 10000 . \$ 9,000 - 10,999
V 13000 . \$11,000 - 14,999
V 17000 . \$15,000 - 18,999
V 19000 . \$19,000+

D ATOTAMT 1 1960
T SE: Allocation flag for RTOTAMT
TEDAMT01 thru TEDAMT11 Allocation flag
for the total amount of financial aid
received by the student
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDPNTAX 2 1961
T SE: Whether student claimed on
parent's/guardian's tax
SE50 Was the student claimed as a
dependent on his/her parent's or
guardian's tax form for 1996 (filed in
April, 1997)?
U If the respondent is less than 25 years old
(EAGE lt 25) and if the respondent was
enrolled in college or other schooling
beyond a high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADPNTAX 1 1963
T SE: Allocation flag for EDPNTAX
SE50 Allocation flag for whether the
student was claimed as a dependent on
parent's or guardian's tax form
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ELOANSGN 2 1964
T SE: Who signed for the student loan
SE32 I recorded that the student received money from a student loan. Did the student cosign with someone else?
U If the respondent is enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent received a loan for schooling during the past 12 months (REDAID05=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .No, only self-signed
V 2 .Someone else signed
V 3 .Both the student and someone else signed

D ALOANSGN 1 1966
T SE: Allocation flag for ELOANSGN
SE32 Allocation flag for who signed for the student loan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELSIGN 2 1967
T SE: Relationship of the loan signer to the student
SE33 What is the relationship of the signer to the student?
U If the respondent is enrolled in private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated someone else signed for his/her student loan (ELOANSGN=2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Parent or guardian
V 2 .Spouse
V 3 .Someone else

D ARELSIGN 1 1969
T SE: Allocation flag for ERELSIGN
SE33 Allocation flag for the relationship of the signer of the student loan to the student.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERLCOSGN 2 1970
T SE: Relationship of the loan cosigner to the student
SE34 What is the relationship of the cosigner to the student?
U If the respondent is enrolled in private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated that he/she co-signed the student loan with someone else (ELOANSGN=3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Parent or guardian
V 2 .Spouse
V 3 .Someone else

D ARLCOSGN 1 1972
T SE: Allocation flag for ERLCOSGN

DATA SIZE BEGIN

SE34 Allocation flag for the relationship of the cosigner of the student loan to the student.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSELFAMF 4 1973
T SE: Amount the student contributed to education costs
SE35 Aside from student aid, loans, and family support, how much did the student contribute to his/her education costs over the PAST 12 MONTHS?
U If the respondent is enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:8600 .Amount in dollars

D ASELFAMF 1 1977
T SE: Allocation flag for TSELFAMF
SE35 Allocation flag for the amount the student contributed to his/her education cost over the past 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPREQ 2 1978
T SE: If it is an employer requirement to attend school
SE38 I recorded that the student received financial assistance from his/her employer. Does the student's employer require him/her to attend school to maintain skills at his/her current job, to retrain for another job, for career advancement, or for some other reason? (Choose only one.) Note: In rotation 2-4, response category 3 was changed to read, "Yes, requirement for PROMOTION/HIGHER SALARY"
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, requirement for MAINTAINING .skills in current job
V 2 .Yes, Requirement for RETRAINING .for another job
V 3 .Yes, requirement for PROMOTION .ADVANCEMENT/HIGHER SALARY
V 4 .No, some other reason or not .required by employer

D AEMPREQ 1 1980
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPREQ
SE38 Allocation flag for whether or not the student's employer required the student to attend school and, if required, the reason for the requirement.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EEMPGRD 2 1981
T SE: Employer's grade requirement
 SE39 Is the student required to receive a minimum grade or higher in his/her coursework to receive tuition assistance from his/her employer?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPGRD 1 1983
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPGRD
 SE39 Allocation flag for whether the student is required to receive a minimum grade to receive tuition assistance from his/her employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPOBLG 2 1984
T SE: Employer's requirement for work continuance
 SE40 Is the student required to continue working with his/her employer after completion of coursework in order to receive his/her employer's tuition assistance?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPOBLG 1 1986
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPOBLG
 SE40 Allocation flag for whether the student is required to continue working after completion in order to receive assistance
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPTIME 2 1987
T SE: Months of stay owed employer for education aid
 SE41 For how many months is the student required to stay after completing the coursework?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1) AND if the respondent is required to continue working with the employer after completing coursework (EEMPOBLG=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Less than 1 month
V 1:60 .Months

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AEMPTIME 1 1989
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPTIME
 SE41 Allocation flag for how many months the student is required to stay at work after completing the coursework
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPREL 2 1990
T SE: Whether coursework must relate to work
 SE42 Does the coursework have to be related to the student's current work in order to receive his/her employer's tuition assistance?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPREL 1 1992
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPREL
 SE42 Allocation flag for whether the coursework has to be related to the current work to receive employer's assistance
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWRKHRS 2 1993
T SE: If allowed to take class during work hours
 SE43 Is the student allowed to take classes during work hours?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AVRKHRS 1 1995
T SE: Allocation flag for EWRKHRS
 SE43 Allocation flag for whether the student is allowed to take classes during work hours
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPDTIMCL 2 1996
T SE: Whether employer pays for time spent in class
 SE44 Is the student paid by his/her employer for time spent in class?
U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APDTIMCL 1 1998
T SE: Allocation flag for EPDTIMCL
SE44 Allocation flag for whether the student is paid by the employer for time spent in class
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSECTOR 2 1999
T SE: Level and control of school
The level and control of the school
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Public 4+ year
V 2 .Private Nonprofit 4+ year
V 3 .Private for Profit 4+ year
V 4 .Public 2 year
V 5 .Private nonprofit 2 year
V 6 .Private for profit 2 year
V 7 .Any less than 2 year
V 8 .Administrative unit only

D ROPEN 2 2001
T SE: Open admissions
Does the school have an open admission policy
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, specifically indicated open admissions
V 2 .No, requires class standing or test scores

D ESACCR 2 2003
T SE: Special accreditation
Is the school accredited?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RCARN 2 2005
T SE: Recode of Carnegie classification
Carnegie classification based on amount of research and type and number of degrees awarded
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Research I University
V 2 .Research II and Doctoral Universities
V 3 .Master's Universities, Baccalaureate Colleges
V 4 .Associate of Arts Colleges, Specialized Institutions
V 5 .Professional Schools

D EOCCUP 2 2007
T SE: Occupational programs
Does the school offer occupational program(s)?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EENRLMNT 2 2009
T SE: Enrollment
What is the school's fall enrollment?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .1-5000 Students enrolled
V 2 .5001-10000 Students enrolled
V 3 .10001-20000 Students enrolled
V 4 .20001-60000 Students enrolled

D RCHGPER 2 2011
T SE: Basis for tuition costs
What is the basis for full-time students tuition costs?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Academic year
V 2 .Program based
V 3 .Other

D ETUITI01 2 2013
T SE: Local resident tuition
What is the cost of local resident tuition?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .0-1500 Dollars
V 2 .1501-8000 Dollars
V 3 .8001-60000 Dollars

D EPCTMN1 2 2015
T SE: Percent non-Hispanic Black
What percent of all students enrolled are non-Hispanic Black?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .0-5 Percent Black enrollment
V 2 .6-10 Percent Black enrollment
V 3 .11-20 Percent Black enrollment
V 4 .21-100 Percent Black enrollment

D EPCTMN4 2 2017
T SE: Percent Hispanic
What percent of all students enrolled are Hispanic?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .0-5 Percent Hispanic enrollment
V 2 .6-10 Percent Hispanic enrollment
V 3 .11-20 Percent Hispanic enrollment
V 4 .21-100 Percent Hispanic enrollment

D RPCTMN 2 2019
T SE: Percent minority
What percent of all students enrolled are minorities (non-Hispanic Black, American Indian/Alaskan Native, Asian/Pacific Islander, or Hispanic)?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3 and USTATE ne 99
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .0-5 Percent minority enrollment
V 2 .6-10 Percent minority enrollment
V 3 .11-20 Percent minority enrollment
V 4 .21-100 Percent minority enrollment

D RCOST 5 2021
T SE: Recoded room and board cost
What was the total cost of room and board?
U if EGRLEVEL ge 3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .None
V 1:10000 .Dollars

D AIPEDS 1 2026

SIPP 1996 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Allocation flag for IPEDS subroutine
Allocation flag for IPEDS variables

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPWRUNV 2 2027
T WR: Universe indicator.
Universe indicator.

U All adults.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .In universe

D EHWJBSRH 2 2029
T WR: Workfare/training -- learning to search
for a job
PAAFS@1 You mentioned that you received
public assistance and/or food stamps.
People who receive these benefits often
participate in work and training
activities. During the time you received
these benefits, did you participate in
the following activity ... learning how
to search for a job?

U All respondents aged 15 and over, with a
value of "1" in one or more of the following
variables: EGIC019, EGIC020, EGIC021,
EGIC024, EGIC027

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHWJBSRH 1 2031
T WR: Allocation flag for EHWJBSRH
PAAFS@1 Allocation flag for learning how
to search for a job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJBSRH 2 2032
T WR: Workfare/training -- searching for a job
PAAFS@2 You mentioned that you received
public assistance and/or food stamps.
People who receive these benefits often
participate in work and training
activities. During the time you received
these benefits, did you participate in
the following activity ... actually
searching for a job?

U All respondents aged 15 and over, with a
value of "1" in one or more of the following
variables: EGIC019, EGIC020, EGIC021,
EGIC024, EGIC027

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJBSRH 1 2034
T WR: Allocation flag for EJBSRH
PAAFS@2 Allocation flag for actually
searching for a job?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EJBSKLTN 2 2035
T WR: Workfare/training -- job skills training
PAAFS@3 You mentioned that you received
public assistance and/or food stamps.
People who receive these benefits often
participate in work and training
activities. During the time you received
these benefits, did you participate in
the following activity ... job skills
training?

U All respondents aged 15 and over, with a
value of "1" in one or more of the following
variables: EGIC019, EGIC020, EGIC021,
EGIC024, EGIC027

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJBSKLTN 1 2037
T WR: Allocation flags or EJBSKLTN
PAAFS@3 Allocation flag for job skills
training

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWKFARE 2 2038
T WR: Workfare/training -- workfare or
community service
PAAFS@4 You mentioned that you received
public assistance and/or food stamps.
People who receive these benefits often
participate in work and training
activities. During the time you received
these benefits, did you participate in
the following activity ... workfare or
community service work?

U All respondents aged 15 and over, with a
value of "1" in one or more of the following
variables: EGIC019, EGIC020, EGIC021,
EGIC024, EGIC027

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWKFARE 1 2040
T WR: Allocation flags for EWKFARE
PAAFS@4 Allocation flag for workfare or
community service work

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGEDPREP 2 2041
T WR: Workfare/training -- GED preparation
PAAFS@5 You mentioned that you received
public assistance and/or food stamps.
People who receive these benefits often
participate in work and training
activities. During the time you received
these benefits, did you participate in
the following activity ... GED
preparation?

U All respondents aged 15 and over, with a
value of "1" in one or more of the following
variables: EGIC019, EGIC020, EGIC021,
EGIC024, EGIC027

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AGEDPREP	1	2043	D FILLER	1	2044
T WR: Allocation flags for EGEDPREP			T Filler		
PAAFS@5 Allocation flag for GED					
preparation					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		.deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			